

*1 B - B. A. 1788*  
**Nomenclatura**

**TRILINGUIS**

**ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:**

OR,

**A Short VOCABULARY,**

*English, Latin, and Greek.*

**CONTAINING**

*Nouns* { Substantive, { with their *Genders*, and *De-*  
          { Adjective, { *ensions*.

*Verbs* with their several Conjugations.

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

*To which is added,*

**A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS;**

**WITH**

*Examples of the Five Declensions of Latin Nouns, espe-*  
*cially Hæroclitæ, and for Declining of Greek Nouns Latinized.*

---

*Composed for the Benefit of the English Youth, by P. K.*

---

**HESIOD.** *Op. & Dier.* l. 287.

*Τῆς ἀρετῆς ἰδέσθαι θεοὶ θεομαχοῖεν ἱδρὸν.*

*Virtutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.*

---

**The Sixth Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected,**  
**By R. C.**

Containing many Hundred Words more, than any other  
Book of this Kind.

---

**L O N D O N,**

Printed for George Conyers, at the Golden-Ring in Little-  
Britain, over-against the Sugar-Loaf, 1704.

Nomenclature



ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA

OR

A Short VOCABULARY

Licensed,

Oct. 30. 1686.

R. Midgley.

A Collection of PROVERBS

W. L. H.



Henry Boock

His Book 1729

Containing many hundred Words more, than any other Book of his Kind.

L O N D O N

Printed for George Gower, at the Golden-Ring in Little Britain, over against the Swan-Lane, 1704.



READER

We Recommend this Useful Book of this Kind

A

# TABLE OF THE HEADS.

| Section                                       | Page  | Section                                   | Page  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-------|
| Of God                                        | 1     | XXIV. Of Stones                           | 38    |
| Of Creatures in general                       | ibid. | XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts                | 39    |
| I. Of Heaven                                  | 2     | XXVI. Of Birds                            | 41    |
| II. Of Spirits                                | 3     | XXVII. Of Insects                         | 44    |
| III. Of the Elements and Meteors              | 4     | XXVIII. Of Serpents                       | 45    |
| IV. Of the Sex and Age of Men                 | 6     | XXIX. Of Fishes                           | 46    |
| V. Of the Names of Dignities                  | 7     | XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs                  | 48    |
| VI. Of Kindred and Affinity                   | ibid. | XXXI. Of Husbandry                        | 52    |
| VII. Of the Parts of Man's Body               | 9     | XXXII. Of a Garden                        | 54    |
| VIII. Of several Accidents of the Body        | 12    | XXXIII. Of Herbs                          | ibid. |
| IX. Of Diseases                               | 14    | XXXIV. Of Warfare                         | 57    |
| X. Of the Senses, and their Objects           | 16    | XXXV. Of Shipping and Navigation          | 60    |
| XI. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul | 17    | XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanical Arts     | 61    |
| XII. Of Vertues and Vices                     | 19    | XXXVII. Of Time and its Measures          | 63    |
| XIII. Of Apparel                              | 21    | XXXVIII. Of False Gods                    | 65    |
| XIV. Of Meat                                  | 24    | Adjective Nouns                           | 67    |
| XV. Of Drink                                  | 26    | Of Number                                 | 71    |
| XVI. Of an House, and its Parts               | 27    | Verbs                                     | 73    |
| XVII. Of Household stuff                      | 29    | Proverbs                                  | 79    |
| XVIII. Of a School                            | 31    | Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns | 82    |
| XIX. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Masters   | 34    | Greek Alphabet                            | 101   |
| XX. Of Metals                                 | 36    | Terms used in Rhetorick                   | 103   |
| XXI. Of Money                                 | 37    |                                           |       |

## READER,

**T**His Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis*, &c  
We Recommended as an Useful Book of this Kind

|                   |               |                 |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Thomas Walker,    | W. Clare,     | R. Holer,       |
| Thomas Brice,     | R. Vickers,   | Edward Forster, |
| Thomas Carr,      | M. Strater,   | T. Hockin,      |
| Richard Claridge, | P. Kar.       | William Smith,  |
| W. Plaxton,       | E. Hawkins,   | G. James,       |
| T. Tooke,         | J. Philomath, | E. Powel,       |
| J. Bird,          | S. Hool,      | T. Aires,       |
| A. Lane,          | C. Cooper,    | N. Gillibrand,  |
| Geo. Adams,       | R. Midgely,   | S. Hooker,      |
| C. Johnson,       | W. Mason,     | F. Pole,        |
| G. Fisher,        | R. Arnold,    | W. Price,       |
| J. Wright,        | J. Naby,      | M. Wider.       |

## ADVERTISEMENT.

**T**He Posing of the Parts: Or, A plain and easie Way of examining the  
Incidence and Grammar by Questions and Answers arising directly  
out of the Words of the Rules, whereby Scholars may speedily attain  
the Latin Tongue. The Fourteenth Edition. Price 1 s.

**T**he Compleat School Master, teaching Children at Three Years old  
to Read, and Write English, and to understand Latin or French in Twelve  
Months. Also to make Receipts, teach Arithmetick, keep Tradesmen's  
Accounts, Write Letters, and direct them to all sorts of Persons, to  
Point and Step, the value of Coins, Weights, and Measures, to speak by  
Signs, Golden Maxims and Sayings, the Worth of a Penny, or a Caution  
to keep Money; and divers other notable Things. Price 6 d.

**C**ooper's English Reader, necessary for those that desire to Read, Write,  
or speak our Tongue with Ease and Understanding. In Two Parts. The  
First contains the Principles, the Second for the Practice of the Learners.

**T**he Roman Antiquity. Price 2 s.

**F**arnaby's Rhetorick. Price 1 s.

**E**rasmus de Copia Verborum, Price 1 s. 6 d.

# Nomenclatura

## TRILINGUIS, &c.

### SECTIO I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

**G** O D  
The Godhead  
The Lord  
The Creator  
The Redeemer  
The Sanctifier  
The Father  
The Son  
The Holy Ghost

| Decl. |                        | Gen. |
|-------|------------------------|------|
| 1     | <b>D</b> EUS, i.       | m    |
| 3     | Deitas, atis, f        |      |
| 2     | Dōminus, i.            | m    |
| 3     | Creator, ōris.         | m    |
| 3     | Rēdemptor, ōris.       | m    |
| 3     | Sanctificator, ōris.   | m    |
| 3     | Pāter, tris.           | m    |
| 2     | Filius, ii.            | m    |
| 4     | Spiritus, ūs, Sanctus. | m    |

| Decl. |                     | Gen. |
|-------|---------------------|------|
| 3     | <b>Θ</b> ΕΟΣ, ō.    | m    |
| 5     | Θεότης, ης.         | f    |
| 3     | Κρείς, ἰς.          | m    |
| 1     | Κτιστής, ō.         | m    |
| 1     | Λυτρωτής, ō.        | m    |
| 5     | Ἀγιαζών, οῦ.        | m    |
| 5     | Πατήρ, ἐρς, τρεῖς.  | m    |
| 3     | Υἱός, ō.            | m    |
| 5     | Πνεῦμα, ῖος, ἄγιος. | m    |

### SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in general.

De Creaturis in genere.

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων γενικῶς.

**A** Creature  
A living Creature  
Heaven  
Element  
World  
Spirit  
Wind  
Region

|   |                                |                |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 | <b>C</b> reatura, a.           | f              |
| 3 | animal, alis.                  | n              |
| 2 | Caelum, i. plu. hi Cae-<br>li. | n. f. & m. pl. |
| 2 | elementum, i.                  | n              |
| 2 | Mundus, i.                     | m              |
| 4 | Spiritus, ūs.                  | m              |
| 2 | Ventus, i.                     | m              |
| 3 | Rēgio, ōnis.                   | f              |

|   |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| 5 | <b>Κ</b> τίσμα, ῖος. | n |
| 3 | ζῷον, ζῴων.          | n |
| 3 | Οὐρανός, ō.          | m |
| 3 | Στοιχεῖον, οῦ.       | n |
| 3 | κόσμος, οῦ.          | m |
| 5 | Πνεῦμα, ῖος.         | n |
| 3 | Ἄνεμος, οῦ.          | m |
| 5 | Κλίμα, ῖος.          | n |



## NOMENCLATURA

|                 |                           |   |                   |   |
|-----------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| The Air         | 3 Aer, ĕris.              | m | 5 Ἄηρ, έρς.       | m |
| A Man           | 3 Hōmō, ĩnis.             | c | 3 Ἄνθρωπος, ώπκ.  | c |
| A Body          | 3 Corpus, ōris.           | n | 5 Σώμα, ἴθ.       | n |
| A Disease       | 2 Morbus, i.              | m | 3 Νόσος, κ.       | f |
| Virtue          | 3 Virtus, ūtis.           | f | 2 Ἀρετή, ἥς.      | f |
| A Garment       | 3 Vestis, is.             | f | 3 Ἰμάτιον, τίκ.   | n |
| Meat            | 2 Cibus, i.               | m | 5 Βρώμα, αἶθ.     | n |
| Drink           | 4 Potus, ūt.              | m | 2 c. Πόσις, εως.  | f |
| An House        | 2 & 4 Dōmus, i ūs.        | f | 3 Οἶκος, αἶκκ.    | m |
| Household-Goods | 2 Sūpellex, ōllis, ōllia. | f | 2 Κατασκευή, ἥς.  | f |
| A School        | 1 Schōla, æ.              | f | 2 Σχολή, ἥς.      | f |
| A Temple        | 2 Templum, i.             | n | 3 Ἱερόν, ὅ.       | n |
| Time            | 3 Tempus, ōris.           | n | 3 Χρόνος, κ.      | m |
| Metal           | 2 Metallum, i.            | n | 3 Μέταλλον, ἄλλκ. | n |
| A Stone         | 3 Lāpis, idis.            | m | 3 Λίθος, κ.       | m |
| Money           | 1 Mōnēta, æ.              | f | 5 Νόμισμα, αἶθ.   | n |
| A Bird          | 3 āvis, is.               | f | 5 ὄρνις, ἰθ.      | c |
| Insects         | 2 Insecta, ōrum.          | n | 3 Ἐντομα, ὁμων.   | n |
| A Wild Beast    | 1 Fēra, æ.                | f | 5 Θήρ, ηές.       | m |
| A Fish          | 3 Piscis, is.             | m | 5 Ἰχθύς, ἰθ.      | m |
| A Serpent       | 3 Serpens, tis.           | d | 2 c. Ὀφίς, ἰθ.    | m |
| Corn            | 2 Frūmentum, i.           | n | 3 Σῖτος, σίτκ.    | m |
| An Herb         | 1 Herba, æ.               | f | 2 Βοτάνη, ης.     | f |
| A Tree          | 3 Arbor, ōris.            | f | 3 Δένδρον, κ.     | n |
| A Shrub         | 2 Arbustum, i.            | n | 3 Θάμνος, κ.      | m |
| Fruit           | 4 Fructus, ūs.]           | m | 3 Καρπός, ὅ.      | m |
| A Garden        | 2 Hortus, i.              | m | 3 Κήπος, κήπκ.    | m |
| Spice           | 3 ārōma, ātis.            | n | 5 Ἀρώμα, αἶθ.     | n |
| Colour          | 3 Cōlor, ōis.             | m | 5 Χρῶμα, αἶθ.     | n |
| Art             | 3 Ars, tis.               | f | 2 Τέχνη, ης.      | f |
| Number          | 2 Nūmērus, i.             | m | 3 Ἀριθμός, ὅ.     | m |

## SECTIO III.

Of Creatures after  
their several sorts:  
and first,

Of Heaven, and  
the Regions of  
the World.

De Creaturis in  
specie; & primo,

De Cælo & Mun-  
di Regionibus.

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων  
καὶ ἑξ ὧν, καὶ πρῶτον,

Περὶ τοῦ Οὐρανοῦ καὶ  
τῶν κτισμάτων τοῦ κόσμου.

The Sky  
Brightness  
Light

3 Aether, ĕris. m  
3 Splendor, ōnis. m  
3 Lux, lūcis. f

5 Ἰθὺς, έρς. m  
2 Ἀύγη, ἥς. f  
5 Φῶς, φωτός. n

A Star

|                    |                      |   |                         |   |
|--------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Star               | 1 Stella, æ.         | f | 5 Ἀστήρ, ἐρΘ.           | m |
| Constellation      | 3 Sidus, æris.       | n | 3 Ἀστρον, υ.            | n |
| Planets            | 1 Plānēta, æ.        | m | 1 Πλανήτης, υ.          | m |
| Saturn             | 2 Saturnus, i.       | m | 3 ΚρόνΘ, υ.             | m |
| Jupiter            | 3 Iūpiter, iōvis.    | m | 5 Ζεύς Διός.            | m |
| Mars               | 3 Mars, rtis.        | m | 5 Ἄρης, ἐΘ.             | m |
| Sun                | 3 Sol, ōlis.         | m | 3 ἭλιΘ, iυ.             | m |
| Venus              | 3 Vēnus, æris.       | f | 2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.         | f |
| Mercury            | 2 Mercūrius, ii.     | m | 1 Ἑρμῆς, υ.             | m |
| Moon               | 1 Lūna, æ.           | f | 2 Σελήνη, ης.           | f |
| New Moon           | 2 Nōvilūnium, ii.    | n | 2 Νυμφοῖα, ας.          | f |
| Half-Moon          | 2 Sēmīlūnium, ii.    | n | Σελήνη διχοτομῶς, υ.    |   |
| Full-Moon          | 2 Plēnilūnium, ii.   | n | 3 Πανσέληνον, iυς.      | n |
| Change of the Moon | 2 Interlūnium, ii.   | n | 2 c. Ἀπόκρισις σελήνης. |   |
| Eclipse            | 3 Eclipsis, is.      | f | 2 c. Ἐκλειψις, εως.     | f |
| Comet              | 1 Cōmēta, æ.         | m | 1 Κομήτης, υ.           | m |
| Morning-Star       | 2 Lūcifer, ærl.      | m | 3 ΦωσφόρΘ, υ.           | m |
| Evening-Star       | 2 Hespērus, i.       | m | 3 ἙσπερΘ, ἐρυ.          | m |
| Sun-beam           | 3 Jūbar, æris.       | n | 5 Σέλας, αΘ.            | n |
| Ray                | 2 Rādīus, ii.        | m | 5 Ἀκτῖν, iνΘ.           | f |
| Pole               | 2 Pōlus, i.          | m | 3 ΠόλΘ, υ.              | m |
| Line               | 1 Līnea, æ.          | f | 2 Γεσμίμη, ἥς.          | f |
| Sign               | 2 Signum, i.         | n | 3 Ζώδιον, iυ.           | n |
| Zodiac             | 2 Zōdiācus, i.       | m | 3 Ζωδιακός, υ.          | m |
| Horizon            | 3 Hōrizon, ontis.    | m | 5 Ορίζων, ορίΘ.         | m |
| Seven Stars in the | 3 Septentriones, um. | m | 3 Ἀρκτῦρες, ἐρων.       | m |
| Rain-bow           | 3 Iris, idis.        | f | 5 Ἴρις, ιδΘ.            | f |
| East               | 3 ōriens, entis.     | m | 2 Ἀνατολή, ἥς.          | f |
| West               | 3 Occidens, tis.     | m | 2 c. Δύσις, εως.        | f |
| South              | 5 Mēridies, ei.      | m | 2 Μεσημβρία, ας.        | f |
| North              | 3 Septentrio, ōnis.  | m | 3 ἈρχιΘ, υ.             | c |

## SECTIO IV.

### Of Spirits.

### De Spiritibus.

### Περὶ τῶν Πνευμάτων.

|                |                |   |                  |   |
|----------------|----------------|---|------------------|---|
| Angel          | 2 A Ngēlus, i. | m | 3 ἌγγελΘ, iαυ.   | m |
| Soul           | 1 ānīma, w.    | f | 2 Ψυχῆ, ἥς.      | f |
| Fiend, or Fury | 1 Fūria, æ.    | f | 5 Μανιάς, αδιΘ.  | f |
| Devil          | 2 Diābōlus, i. | m | 3 ΔιάβολΘ, δαυ.  | m |
| Ghost          | 2 SPECTRUM, i. | n | 5 Φάσμα, αιΘ.    | n |
| Destiny        | 2 Fātum, i.    | n | 2 Ἐμμετρώμη, ης. | f |

## SECTIO

# N O M E N C L A T U R A

## S E C T I O V.

Of the Elements  
and Meteors.

De Elementis  
Meteoris.

Περὶ τῶν στοιχείων  
καὶ μετεώρων

**A** Confused Mass  
The EARTH

An Earthquake

The Face of the Earth

A Mountain

A Valley

A Rock

A Plain

A Hill

A Cliff

Dirt

Mud

Clay

Chalk

Alum

Dust

Sand

Gravel

A Gravel-pit

A Quick sand

A Hillock

A Way

A Cross-way

A Path

WATER

A Bubble

Rain

A Fountain

A Well

A Rivulet

A Bridge

A Brook

A River

A Stream

The Bank of a River

The Channel

A Lake

The Sea

**C** Chaos, Ab. Chaos

**T** Terra

**T** Terramotus, us.

**T** Terrasuperficies, eis

**M** Mons, tis.

**V** Vallis, is.

**R** Rupes, is.

**P** Planities, eis.

**C** Collis, is.

**C** Clivus, is.

**C** Cœnum, i.

**L** Limus, i.

**L** Lutum, i.

**C** Cræta, æ.

**Ä** älämen, inis.

**P** Pulvis, eris.

**Ä** ärena, æ.

**S** Säbülum, i.

**S** Säbülëum, i.

**S** Syrtis, is.

**T** Tumulüs, is.

**V** Via, æ.

**T** Trames, itis.

**S** Sēmīta, æ.

**Ä** äqua, e.

**B** Bulla, æ.

**P** Pluvia, æ.

**F** Fons, tis.

**P** Putrens, ei.

**R** Rivus, i.

**P** Pons, tis.

**T** Torrens, tis.

**F** Fluvius, i.

**F** Fluëntum, i.

**R** Ripa, æ.

**A** Alveus, ei.

**L** Lacus, us.

**M** Mare, i.

**X** A'Θ, εΘ, υθ.

**Γ** η, γησ.

**Γ** ης κίνησις, εως.

**Ε** ππορευσα, ας, ης, γησ.

**Ο** ρΘ, εΘ, υθ.

**Κ** οιδας, δδΘ.

**Π** έπερα, ας.

**Π** έδλον, υ.

**Β** ενος, υ.

**Κ** ενμυς, ες, ης, γησ.

**Β** ορβορας, ορβ.

**Ι** λυς, υθ.

**Π** ηλδς, υ.

**Κ** ρηπη γη, ης, ας.

**Σ** τυπη, α, ας.

**Κ** κνις, εως, υθ.

**Υ** άμμη, ε.

**Α** μαδος, δδθ.

**Α** μαδον, ωνΘ.

**Σ** ύρης, εως.

**Γ** εωλοφΘ, οφθ.

**Ο** δδς, υ.

**Τ** εμμς, υ.

**Τ** ελΘ, υ.

**Τ** δωρ, ατΘ.

**Π** ομφολυς, υρς.

**Τ** ετς, υ.

**Π** ηη, ης.

**Φ** ρεαρ, ατος.

**Ρ** ος, ακος.

**Γ** εφρεα, υεας.

**Χ** εμαρ, αρθ.

**Π** οταμς, υ.

**Ρ** εθρα, ας.

**Ο** χδη, υς.

**Ο** χείδς, υ.

**Λ** ιμνη, υς.

**Θ** αλασα, δαης.



# T R I L I N G U I S.

9

|                     |                         |   |                       |   |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| the Ocean           | 2 Oceānus, i.           | m | 3 Ὠκεανός, ὄ.         | m |
| Shallow, or Ford    | 2 Vādum, i.             | n | 3 Πόρος, ὄ.           | m |
| Depth               | 3 Prōfunditas, ātis.    | f | 1 c. Βάθος, εὐς, ὤς.  | n |
| Sea-Weed            | 1 Alga, æ.              | f | 1 c. Φῶκος, εὐς, ὤς.  | n |
| Wave                | 4 Fluctus, ōs.          | m | 5 Κύμα, απες.         | n |
| the Tide            | 4 Æstus, ūs.            | m | 5 Κλύδων, ὠνος.       | m |
| the flowing Tide    | 4 Æstus                 | m | 2 Πλημμύρα, ας.       | f |
| the ebbing Tide     | 4 Æstus                 | m | 5 Ἀμπωπῆς, ιδος.      | f |
| Whirl pool          | 3 Vortex, icis.         | m | 2 Δίνη, ης.           | f |
| Drop                | 1 Gutta, æ.             | f | 5 Σταγὼν, ὄνος.       | m |
| Shore               | 3 Littus, ōris.         | m | 3 Ἀιμαλός, ὄ.         | m |
| Bay                 | 4 Sīnus, ūs.            | m | 3 Κόλπος, ὄ.          | m |
| Pool, or Pond       | 2 Stagnum, i.           | n | 2 Λίμνη, ης.          | f |
| Marsh, or Fen       | 3 Pālus, ūdis.          | f | 1 c. Ἔλος, εὐς, ὤς.   | n |
| Deluge              | 2 Dilūvium, ii.         | n | 3 Κατακλυσμός, ὄ.     | m |
| FIRE                | 3 Ignis, is.            | m | 5 Πῦρ, πυρός.         | n |
| Heat                | 4 Æstus, ūs. vel Cālor. | m | 5 Θερμότης, ητος.     | f |
| Warmth              | 3 Tēpor, ōris.          | m | 5 Χλιαρότης, ητες.    | f |
| burning             | 2 Incendium, ii.        | n | 3 Ἐμπνευσμός, ὄ.      | m |
| Flame               | 1 Flamma, æ.            | f | 5 Φλόξ, γρός.         | f |
| Spark               | 1 Scintilla, æ.         | f | 5 Σπινθήρ, ἥρος.      | m |
| Fire-brand          | 3 Torris, is.           | m | 3 Δαλός, ὄ.           | m |
| Brand quenched      | 3 Titio, ōnis.          | m | 5 Θυμιάων, ὠπος.      | m |
| dead Coal           | 3 Carbo, ōnis.          | m | 5 Ἀνθραξ, ακος.       | m |
| burning Coal        | 1 Prūna, æ.             | f | 5 Ἀνθρακίς, ιδος.     | f |
| embers              | 1 Fāvilla, æ.           | f | 2 Μαρίλα, ης.         | f |
| ashes               | 3 Cīnis, ēris.          | m | 3 Σποδός, ὄ.          | f |
| woak                | 2 Fūmus, i.             | m | 3 Καπνός, ὄ.          | m |
| oot                 | 3 Fūligo, ipis.         | f | 5 Λιγνός, γνός.       | f |
| uel                 | 3 Fōmes, itis.          | m | 3 Πυρεῖον, εῖς.       | n |
| the AIR             | 3 Aer, ēris.            | m | 5 Ἄηρ, ἐρ.            | m |
| Cloud               | 3 Nūbes, is.            | f | 1 c. Νέφος, εῖς, ὤς.  | n |
| arkness             | 1 Tēnēbræ, arum. f. f.  | f | 1 c. Σκοπός, εὐς, ὤς. | n |
| Mist                | 1 Nēbūla, æ.            | f | 2 Ὀμίχλη, ης.         | f |
| alm Weather         | 3 Tranquillitas, atis.  | f | 2 Νηυσμία, ας.        | f |
| ir Weather          | 3 Sērēnitas, ātis.      | f | 2 Λιθεία, ας.         | f |
| Tempest             | 3 Tempestas, ātis.      | f | 5 Χεμῶν, ὠνος.        | m |
| Storm               | 1 Pröcella, æ.          | f | 2 Θυέλλα, ἐλως.       | f |
| Wirl-wind           | 3 Turbo, ipis.          | m | 5 Λαίλαψ, απος.       | f |
| gentle Wind         | 1 Aura, æ.              | f | 2 Ἄνεα, ας.           | f |
| the East-Wind       | 2 Eurus, i.             | m | 3 Εὐρῶ, εὐρα.         | m |
| the West-Wind       | 2 Zēphyrus, ti.         | m | 3 Ζέφυρος, ὤρος.      | m |
| the North-Wind      | 3 āquilo, ōnis.         | m | 1 Βορέας, ἐν.         | m |
| the South Wind      | 2 Auster, ri.           | m | 3 Νότος, ὄ.           | m |
| the South-West-Wind | 2 Africus, i.           | m | 5 Λίψ, λῆός.          | m |
| Shower              | 3 Imber, bris.          | m | 3 Ὀμβρός, ὄ.          | m |

B

A Drop

|                |                    |   |                     |   |
|----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| A Drop         | 1 Scilla, æ.       | f | 5 Σταγών, όνος.     | m |
| An Icele       | 1 Stirla, æ.       | f | 3 Σταλασμός, ός.    | m |
| Frost          | 4 Gēlu, indecl.    | n | 1 c. Κρύος, έθ, ός. | n |
| Ice            | 5 Glacies, ei.     | f | 3 Παγετός, ός.      | m |
| Hoar Frost     | 1 Pruina, æ.       | f | 2 Παχυνή, ης.       |   |
| Dew            | 3 Ros, rōris.      | m | 3 Δρόσος, υς.       |   |
| Snow           | 3 Nix, nīvis.      | f | 5 Χιών, όνος.       |   |
| Hail           | 3 Grando, dinis.   | f | 2 Χάλαζα, άζης.     |   |
| Thunder        | 4 Tōnitrū, indecl. | n | 2 Βροντή, ης.       |   |
| A Thunder-bolt | 3 Fulmen, inis.    | n | 3 Κεραυνός, ός.     | m |
| Lightning      | 3 Fulgur, ūris.    | n | 2 Άστροπή, ης.      |   |
| A Flash        | 3 Cōrusatiō, ōnis. | f | 5 Λαμπηδών, όνος.   | m |

## SECTIO VI.]

Of the Sex and Age of Men. *De sexu & atate*  
*Hominum.*

Περὶ τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν  
ἀνδρώπων.

|                   |                     |   |                             |   |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>A</b> Man      | 2 V Ir, iri.        | m | 5 <b>A</b> Nēr, έρος, δέος. | m |
| A Woman           | 3 Mŭlier, έris.     | f | 5 Εὐνή, γυναικός.           | m |
| An Infant         | 3 Infans, tis.      | c | 3 Νήπιθ, ίς.                | m |
| A Boy             | 2 Puer, έri.        | m | 5 Παῖς, παιδός.             | m |
| A Girl            | 1 Puella, æ.        | f | 2 Παιδίσκη, ης.             |   |
| A Virgin          | 3 Virgo, inis.      | f | 3 Παρθέιος, ένς.            |   |
| A Youth           | 3 addōlescens, tis. | c | 3 Έφηβθ, ήβς.               | m |
| A young Man       | 3 Jūvenis, is.      | c | 1 Νεαίτας, ίς.              | m |
| A Batchelor       | 3 Cœlebs, ibis.     | c | 3 Άγαμθ, άμς.               | m |
| An old Man        | 3 Sēnex, sēnis.     | c | 5 Γέρον, ονθ.               | m |
| A Widower         | 2 Viduus, i.        | m | 3 Χήρθ, χής.                | m |
| A Widow           | 1 Vidua, æ.         | f | 2 Χήρα, ας.                 |   |
| An old Woman      | 1 Vētŭla, æ.        | f | 5 Γεγώς, αός.               | m |
| A Giant           | 3 Gīgas, antis.     | m | 5 Γίγας, ανθ.               | m |
| A Dwarf           | 2 Nanus, i.         | m | 3 Νανθ, υς.                 | m |
| A Monster         | 2 Monstrum, i.      | n | 5 Τέρας, αθ.                | m |
| A Matron          | 1 Matrōna, æ.       | f | 2 Οικοδέσποινα, οίνης.      | m |
| A Child-bed-Woman | 1 Puerpēra, æ.      | f | 4 c. Λεχών, όθ, ός.         | m |
| A Midwife         | 3 Obstetrix, icis.  | f | 2 Μαῖα, μαίας.              | m |
| A Nurse           | 3 Nutrix, icis.     | f | 3 Τεγρός, ός.               | m |
| A Sucking-Child   | 2 alumnus, i.       | m | 3 Τετρίμθ, ίμς.             | m |

SECTIO

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of  
Dignities.

De Nominibus  
Dignitatum.

Περὶ τῶν ὀνομάτων  
τῶν πρῶτων.

**A** N Emperor  
A King  
A Queen  
A Prince  
A Duke  
A Dutcheſs  
A Marquis  
An Earl  
A Counteſs  
A Lord  
A Lady  
A Conſul  
The Lord Chief Juſtice  
A Peer of the Realm  
A Nobleman

3 I M p e r a t o r, ōris. m  
3 R e x, ēgis. m  
2 R ē g i n a, æ. f  
3 P r i n c e p s, cīpis. c  
3 D u x, ūcis. c  
1 D ū c i ſ ſ a, æ. f  
3 M a r c h i o, ōnis. m  
3 C ō m e s, itis. c  
1 C ō m i t i ſ ſ a, æ. f  
2 D ō m i n u s, i. m  
1 D ō m i n a, æ. f  
3 C o n ſ u l, ūlis. c  
3 P r æ t o r, ōris. m  
1 S a t r ā p a, æ. m  
3 H e r o s, ōis. m

5 Α Ττοκράτωρ, ορ. m  
3 C. Βαπλεύς, έθ. m  
2 Βασιλίσσα, λίαςης. f  
5 Αρχων, ον. m  
5 Ηγμεν, ένθ. m  
5 Ηγμενός, ίδος. f  
5 Μαρχίων, ωνος. m  
3 Ακόλωθος, έθς. c  
5 Ηγεός, ίδος. f  
3 Κυείθ, ίς. m  
2 Κυεία, ας. f  
3 Παβουλθ, έλς. m  
3 Στρατηγός, ές. m  
1 Σατραπης, ε. m  
1 C. Ευγνης, έθ, ές. c

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and  
Affinity.

De Cognatione &  
Affinitate.

Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας  
ὅπῃς Ἀφχεσίας.

**C** Onſanguinity  
A Kinſman  
A Parent  
A Father  
A Mother  
Children  
A Son  
A Daughter  
A Brother  
A Sister  
A Twin  
A Grandfather  
A Grandmother  
A Great Grandfather  
A Great Grandmother

[ārio. f  
3 C O n ſ a n g u i n i t a s, f  
2 C o g n ā t u s, i. m  
3 P ā r e n s, tis. c  
3 P ā t e r, tris. m  
3 M ā t e r, tris. f  
2 L i b ē r i, ōrum. f. c. m.  
2 F i l i u s, i. m  
1 F i l i a, æ. f  
3 F r ā t e r, tris. m  
3 S ō r o r, ōris. f  
2 G e m e l l i, ōrum. f. c. m.  
2 ā v u s, i. m  
1 ā v i a, æ. f  
2 P r o ā v u s, i. m  
1 P r o ā v i a, æ. f

2 ΣΥγγενεία, είας. f  
3 C. Αφχεύς, έος. m  
3 C. Γονεύς, έος. c  
5 Πατήρ, τέρος, τέρς. m  
5 Μητήρ, τέρος, τέρς. f  
3 Τέκνα, ών. n  
3 Υίος, ές. m  
5 Ουγάτηρ, τέρος, τέρς. f  
3 Αδελφός, ές. m  
2 Αδελφή, ης. f  
3 Δίδυμοι, ύμων. m  
3 Πάππος, υς. m  
2 Τήνη, ης. f  
3 Πρόπάππος, πλάππος. m  
3 Πρότηνη, ης. f



|                                                     |   |                           |   |   |                   |   |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|--------|
| A Great Grandfather's Father                        | 2 | äbävis, i.                | m | 3 | Ἀπόπαππος, ὅς.    | m | Neph   |
| A Great Grand-father's Mother                       | 1 | äbävja, æ.                | f | 2 | Ἀποπαμμή, ἡς.     | f | Neph   |
| A Great Great Grand father's Father                 | 2 | ätävis, i.                | m | 3 | Δίσπαππος, ὅς.    | m | Broth  |
| A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father        | 2 | Tritävis, i.              | m | 3 | Τεῖπαππος, ὅς.    | m | Neph   |
| An Uncle by the Father                              | 2 | Patruus, i.               | m | 3 | Πατριελάφος, ὅς.  | m | Niece  |
| An Aunt by the Father                               | 1 | ämira, æ.                 | f | 2 | Πατριελάφη, ἡς.   | f | Kindre |
| An Uncle by the Mother                              | 2 | ävunculus, i.             | m | 3 | Μητριελάφος, ὅς.  | m | Kindre |
| An Aunt by the Mother                               | 1 | Mättertëra, æ.            | f | 2 | Μητριελάφη, ἡς.   | f | a Gen  |
| A Cousin-German by the Father                       | 3 | Patruëlis, lis.           | m | 3 | Ἀνεψιός, ὅς.      | m | ancest |
| A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother      | 2 | Consobrīnus, i.           | m |   |                   |   | poster |
| A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother | 1 | Consobrīna, æ.            | f | 2 | Ἀνεψιδά, ἡς.      | f | an He  |
| AFFINITY, or Relation by Marriage                   | 3 | Affinitas, ætis.          | f | 2 | Ἀγχυσία, ἡς.      | f | Joy    |
| Wedlock                                             | 2 | Conjūgium, ii.            | n | 2 | Συζυγία, ἡς.      | f | an In  |
| Marriage                                            | 1 | Nuptiæ, ærum. f. c. f.    | f | 3 | Γάμος, ὅς.        | m | A Baj  |
| Esponsals                                           | 2 | Sponsalia, òrum. f. c. n. | n | 5 | Μνησεύματα, ἀτόν. | n | of     |
| An Husband                                          | 2 | Māritus, i.               | m | 1 | Ἀκοίτης, ὅς.      | m | M      |
| A Wife                                              | 3 | Uxor, òris.               | f | 2 | Ἐ. Ἀκοίτης, ἡς.   | f | T      |
| A Bridegroom                                        | 2 | Sponsus, i.               | m | 3 | Νυμφίος, ὅς.      | m | A Joy  |
| A Bride                                             | 1 | Sponsa, æ.                | f | 2 | Νύμφη, ἡς.        | f | A Bon  |
| A Bride-Man                                         | 2 | Prōnūbus, i.              | m | 5 | Περμνησις, ἡρ.    | m | A Gr   |
| A Bride-Maid                                        | 1 | Prōnūba, æ.               | f | 2 | Περμνησειά, ἡς.   | f | A Sin  |
| A Weaver                                            | 2 | Prōcus, i.                | m | 5 | Μνηστήρ, ἡρ.      | m | A Ver  |
| A Portion                                           | 3 | Dos, dōtis.               | f | 2 | Φερνή, ἡς.        | f | An A   |
| A Bride-Chamber                                     | 2 | Thālāmus, i.              | m | 3 | Θάλαμος, ἁμ.      | m | Flesh  |
| A Father-in-law                                     | 2 | Söcer, ëri.               | m | 3 | Πενθερς, ὅς.      | m | A Mu   |
| A Mother-in-law                                     | 4 | Socrus, ūs.               | f | 2 | Πενθερά, ἡς.      | f | The S  |
| A Son-in-law                                        | 2 | Gēner, ëri.               | m | 3 | Γαμβρός, ὅς.      | m | A Fib  |
| A Daughter-in-law                                   | 4 | Nūrus, ūs.                | f | 3 | Νυδς, ὅς.         | m | The H  |
| A Brother-in-law                                    | 2 | Lēvir, vīri.              | m | 5 | Δαήρ, ἡρ.         | m | The H  |
| A Sister-in-law                                     | 3 | Glos, òris.               | f | 5 | Γάλως, ὡς.        | m | The H  |
| A Step-Father                                       | 2 | Vitrīcus, i.              | m | 3 | Πατρώδς, ὅς.      | m | A Cu   |
| A Step-Mother                                       | 1 | Növerca, æ.               | f | 2 | Μητρειά, ἡς.      | f | The B  |
| A Step-Son                                          | 2 | Prīvignus, i.             | m | 3 | Πετρύος, ὅς.      | m | The F  |
| A Step-Daughter                                     | 1 | Prīvigna, æ.              | f | 2 | Πετρύη, ἡς.       | f | The I  |

m Nephew's Son  
m Nephew's Nephew  
f Brother's Wife  
m Nephew  
m Niece  
m Indred by the Father  
m Indred by the Mother  
m Genealogy  
m Ancestors  
m Posterity  
m An Heir  
m A Joynt-heir  
m An Inheritance  
m An Orphan  
m A Bastard

3 Prōnēpos, ōtis, m  
3 Abnēpos, ōtis. m  
1 Fratrīna. æ. f  
3 Nēpos, ōtis. m  
3 Neptis, eis. f  
3 Agnātio, ōnis. f  
3 Cognātio, ōnis. f  
1 Gēneālōgia, æ. f  
3 Majōres, um. f. c. m  
3 Mīnōres, um. f. c. m  
3 Hæres, ēdis. com  
3 Cōhæres, ēdis. com  
2 Hæreditas, ātis. f  
2 Orphānus, i. m  
2 Nōchus, i. m

3 Τείπες, 3 ἀνιόντες, m  
3 Τέταρτος, 3 τέταρτος. m  
5 Εἰς ἀπὸν, ἐρ. f  
3 c. Ἰωνός, ἴ. m  
2 Ἰωνή, ἡς. f  
2 Ἀσχεῖα, εἰας. f  
2 Συγγενεῖα, εἰας. f  
2 Γενεαλογία, ας. f  
3 Πέρονος, ὀνων. m  
3 Ἀπέρωνος, ὀνων. m  
3 Κληρονόμος, ος. m  
3 Συγκληρονόμος, ος. m  
2 Κληρονομία, ας. f  
3 Ὀρφανός, ος. m  
3 Νόθος, ος. m

SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of De Partibus Cor-  
Man's Body. poris Humani.

Περὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων  
σώματι. Μερῶν.

T H E Body  
m A Member  
m A Joynt, or Limb  
m A Bone  
m A Gristle  
m A Sinew  
m A Vein  
m An Artery  
m Flesh  
m A Muscle  
m The Skin  
m A Fibre, or small String  
m The Head  
m The Hair of the Head  
m The Hair of the Body  
m A Curled Lock  
m The Brain  
m The Fore-part of the Head  
m The hinder part of the  
Head  
m The Crown of the Head  
m The Face

3 C Orpus, ōris. n  
2 Mēbrum, i. n  
4 Artus, ūs. m  
3 Os, ossis. n  
3 Cartilāgo, īnis. f  
2 Nervus, i. m  
1 Vena, æ. f  
1 Artēria, æ. f  
3 Cāro, carnis. f  
2 Musculus, i. m  
3 Cutis, is. f  
1 Fibra, æ. f  
3 Cāput, itis. n  
2 Cāpillus, i. m  
2 Pīlus, i. m  
2 Cincinnus, i. m  
2 Cērebrum, i. n  
3 Sincīput, itis. n  
3 Occīput, itis. n  
3 Vertex, icus. m  
5 Fācies, ei. f

5 Σῶμα, 1ος. n  
1 c Μέλος, εὐς. m  
3 Κῶλον, κῶλον. m  
3 Ὄσέον, ὄν. ἔν. f  
3 Χόνδρος, ος. m  
3 Νεῦρον, νεῦρον. m  
5 Φλέψ, εἰας. f  
2 Ἀρτηρία, ας. f  
5 Σάξ, κός. f  
5 Μῦς, υός. m  
5 Χρῶς, ωτός. m  
5 Ἴς, ἰνός. f  
2 Κεφαλὴ, ἡς. f  
5 Θείξ, τειγξ. f  
5 Θείξ, τειγξ. f  
5 Βόσρυς, υχοι. m  
3 Ἐγκέφαλος, ἄλν. m  
3 Βρεγμός, ος. m  
3 Ἰνίον, ἰς. n  
2 Κορυφή, ἡς. f  
2 c. Ὀψίς, εὐς. f

|                           |                    |          |                      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|
| The Countenance           | 4 Vultus, ūs.      | m        | 3 Πρόσωπον, ὄψις.    |
| The Skull                 | 2 Cranium, ii.     | n        | 3 Κεφαλή, ἴς.        |
| The Forehead              | 3 Frons, tis.      | f        | 3 Μετωπὸν, ὄψις.     |
| The Eye-brow              | 2 Supercilium, ii. | n        | 3 Ἐπιπληνὸν, ἴς.     |
| The Eye lid               | 1 Palpebra, æ.     | f        | 3 Βλεφάρων, ἀρσ.     |
| The Eye                   | 2 ōculus, i.       | m        | 3 Ὀφθαλμός, ὄ.       |
| The Sight of the Eye      | 1 Pupilla, æ.      | f        | 2 Κόρη, ης.          |
| The White of the Eye      | 3 Albūgo, ōis.     | f        | 5 Λευκίωμα, αἰθ.     |
| The Corner of the Eye     | 2 Hircus, i.       | m        | 3 Καθός, ὄ.          |
| The Hairs of the Eye-lids | 2 Cilii, ōrum.     | f. c. m. | 5 Βλεφαρίδες, ἰδθ.   |
| The Ear                   | 3 Auris, is.       | f        | 5 Οὖς, ὠτίς.         |
| The Temples of the Head   | 3 Tempora, um.     | n        | 3 Κρόταφ, ἀρσ.       |
| The Nose                  | 2 Nāsus, i.        | m        | 5 Μυκτήρι, ἥρος.     |
| The Nostrils              | 3 Nāres, ium.      | f        | 5 Ῥιν, ῥιός.         |
| A Cheek                   | 1 Gēna, æ.         | f        | 2 Παρεὶα, ὄ.         |
| The Lip                   | 2 Labium, ii.      | n        | 1 c. Χείλη, εθ, ὄ.   |
| The Mouth                 | 3 Os, ōris.        | n        | 5 Στόμα, ατος.       |
| The Palate                | 2 Palātum, i.      | n        | 2 Ὑπερώα, ας.        |
| The Gums                  | 1 Gingiva, æ.      | f        | 3 Οὐλα, ὄντος. pl.   |
| A Tooth                   | 3 Dens, ntis.      | m        | 5 Ὀδὸς, ὄντος.       |
| The Jaw-bone              | 1 Maxilla, æ.      | f        | 5 Σιαγὼν, ὄντος.     |
| The Fore-teeth            | 3 Incisores, um.   | m        | 1 Τομήται, ὄν.       |
| The Jaw-teeth             | 3 Mōiāres, ium.    | m        | 1 Μυλίται, ἰτῶν.     |
| The Tongue                | 1 Lingua, æ.       | f        | 2 Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης.   |
| The Chin                  | 2 Mentum, i.       | n        | 3 Γεννίον, εἰς.      |
| The Beard                 | 1 Barba, æ.        | f        | 5 Πώγων, ὠγός.       |
| The Neck                  | 2 Collum, i.       | n        | 3 Τραχήλος, ἥλς.     |
| The Throat                | 3 Guttor, ūris.    | n        | 3 Βρογχός, ὄ.        |
| The Shoulder              | 2 Hūmērus, i.      | m        | 3 Ὡμος, ὠμος.        |
| The Shoulder-blade        | 1 Scapula, æ.      | f        | 2 Ὡμοπλάτη, ἥς.      |
| The Back                  | 2 Dorsum, i.       | n        | 3 Νῶτος, νῶτε.       |
| The Breast                | 3 Pectus, ōris.    | n        | 3 Στήριον, ὄ.        |
| A Pap                     | 1 Mamma, æ.        | f        | 3 Μαστός, ὄ.         |
| A Nipple                  | 1 Papilla, æ.      | f        | 2 Θελή, ἥς.          |
| The Bosom                 | 4 Sinus, ūs.       | m        | 3 Κόλπος, ὄ.         |
| An Wader                  | 3 ūber, ēris.      | n        | 5 Οὐδάρ, ατθ.        |
| A Side                    | 3 Lātus, ēris.     | n        | 3 Πλάγος, ὄ.         |
| The Back-bone             | 1 Spīna, æ.        | f        | 2 c. Ῥάχτις, εἰς.    |
| A Rib                     | 1 Costa, æ.        | f        | 2 Πλευρά, εἰς.       |
| A Loin                    | 2 Lumbus, i.       | m        | 5 Ὄσφυς, ὄ.          |
| The Belly                 | 3 Venter, tris.    | m        | 5 Γαστήρ, ἔσος, εἰς. |
| The Navel                 | 2 Umbilicus, i.    | m        | 3 Ὀμφαλός, αἰς.      |
| The Huckle-bone           | 1 Coxa, æ.         | f        | 2 Κοτύλη, ης.        |
| The Hip                   | 3 Coxendix, icis.  | f        | 3 Ἰσχίον, ἴς.        |
| The Flank, or Buttocks    | 3 ilia, um.        | f. c. n  | 5 Κεντὼν, ὄντος.     |
| The Thigh                 | 3 Fēmur, ōris.     | n        | 3 Μοσχός, ὄ.         |



the Knee  
 the Ham  
 the Leg  
 the Shin  
 the Calf of the Leg  
 the Ankle  
 the Foot  
 the Toe  
 the Great Toe  
 the Heel  
 the Sole of the Foot  
 the Arm  
 the Arm-pit  
 the Elbow  
 the Wrist  
 the Hand  
 the Right-hand  
 the Left-hand  
 the Palm of the Hand  
 the Back of the Hand  
 the Hollow of the Hand  
 the Fist  
 the Finger  
 the Fore-finger  
 the Middle-finger  
 the Ring-finger  
 the Little-finger  
 the Thumb  
 the Knuckle  
 the Joint  
 the Nail  
 the Skin growing over the Nail  
 the Marrow  
 Fat, or Grease  
 the Gallow, or Suet  
 the Blood  
 the Milk  
 the Gullet  
 the Wind-pipe  
 the Lungs, or Lights  
 the Breath  
 short Breath  
 the Midriff  
 the Heart  
 the Stomach

|   |                    |   |   |                      |   |
|---|--------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| 4 | Gēn, indecl.       | n | 5 | Γόνυ, υθ.            | n |
| 3 | Poples, itis.      | m | 2 | Ἰνύα, as.            | f |
| 3 | Crus, ūris.        | n | 1 | c. Σκέλος, eos, ūs.  | n |
| 1 | Tibia, e.          | f | 3 | Ἀγκυρόμην, iu.       | n |
| 1 | Sūra, æ.           | f | 2 | Γαστρονομία, σε.     | f |
| 2 | Malleolus, i.      | m | 3 | Σφυριον, is          | n |
| 3 | Pes, pēdis.        | m | 5 | Πῦς, ποδός.          | m |
| 2 | Digitus, i, pēdis. | m | 3 | Δακτύλος, υ. ποδός.  | m |
| 3 | Hallux, ūcis.      | m | 5 | Ἀπχίς, eos.          | c |
| 3 | Calx, cis, pēdis.  | d | 2 | Πτέρνα, ns.          | f |
| 1 | Planta, æ, pēdis.  | f | 5 | Πέλας, απος.         | n |
| 2 | Brachium, ii.      | n | 5 | Βραχίων, ουθ.        | m |
| 1 | Axilla, æ.         | f | 2 | Μαχαλή, ns.          | f |
| 2 | Cubitus, i.        | m | 3 | c. Πῆχυς, eos.       | m |
| 2 | Carpus, i.         | m | 3 | Καρπος, ε.           | m |
| 4 | Mānus, ūs.         | f | 5 | Χεῖρ, χειρός.        | f |
| 1 | Dextra, æ, Mānus.  | f | 2 | Δεξιὰ, às.           | f |
| 1 | Sinistra, æ.       | f | 2 | Ἀεῖς, εὐ, às.        | f |
| 1 | Palma, æ.          | f | 2 | Παλάμη, ns.          | f |
| 2 | Mēracarpium, ii.   | n | 5 | Οπισθέναρ, aegs.     | n |
| 1 | Vōla, æ.           | f | 5 | Θίναρ, aegs.         | n |
| 2 | Pugnus, i.         | m | 5 | Δεξιὰ, ακύς.         | m |
| 2 | Digitus, i.        | m | 3 | Δάκτυλος, ὑλσ.       | m |
| 3 | Index, icis.       | m | 3 | Διχάνος, ε.          | m |
| 2 | Verpus, i.         | m | 3 | Ψωλός, ε.            | m |
| 3 | Annulāris, is.     | m | 1 | Δακτυλῶτης, ε.       | m |
| 3 | Auriculāris, is.   | m | 1 | Ὠπίτης δάκτυλος.     | m |
| 3 | Pollex, icis.      | m | 5 | Ἀπχίς, eos.          | c |
| 2 | Condylus, i.       | m | 3 | Κόνδυλος, ὑλσ.       | m |
| 2 | Articulū, i.       | m | 3 | Ἀρθρὸν, υ.           | n |
| 3 | Unguis, is.        | m | 5 | Ὀνύξ, υχός.          | m |
| 1 | Rēdūvia, æ.        | f | 2 | Παρουχία, ias.       | f |
| 1 | Mēdulla, æ.        | f | 3 | Μυελός, ε.           | m |
| 3 | ādeps, is.         | d | 2 | Πιμνὴ, ἥς.           | f |
| 2 | Sēbum, i.          | n | 3 | Στέαρ, απος.         | n |
| 3 | Sanguis, ūnis.     | m | 5 | Αἷμα, απος.          | n |
| 3 | Lac, ctis.         | n | 5 | Γάλα, απτος.         | n |
| 1 | Gūla, æ.           | f | 3 | Ὀισόφαρος, άγυ.      | m |
| 1 | Aspēra Artēria, æ. | f | 2 | Τραχῆα, as, αρτηρία. | f |
| 3 | Pulmo, ōnis.       | m | 5 | Πνεῦμον, οιος.       | m |
| 4 | Spiritus, ūs.      | m | 3 | Πνεῦμα, απτος.       | n |
| 4 | Anbelitus, ūs.     | m | 5 | Ἀσθμα, πς.           | n |
| 3 | Diaphragma, ātis.  | n | 5 | Διάφραγμα, απτος.    | n |
| 3 | Cor, dis.          | n | 2 | Καρδιά, as.          | f |
| 2 | Ventriculus, i.    | m | 3 | Γαστρίον, is.        | n |

The

|                          |   |                    |          |   |                 |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------|----------|---|-----------------|
| The Mouth of the Stomach | 2 | Stömächus, i.      | m        | 3 | Στόμαχος, ἀχ.   |
| The Bowels               | 3 | Viscēra, um.       | f. e. n. | 3 | Σπλάγχνα, ων.   |
| The small Guts           | 3 | Lactes, tium.      | f. e. f. | 5 | Χολάδες, ων.    |
| The Gut                  | 2 | Intestīnum, i.     | n        | 3 | Ἑσπερον, ἐρυ.   |
| The Liver                | 3 | Jecur, ōris.       | n        | 5 | Ἡπαρ, ἀπτε.     |
| The Spleen, or Milt      | 3 | Lien, ēnis.        | m        | 5 | Σπλήν, λυός.    |
| The Caul                 | 4 | ōmentum, i.        | n        | 3 | Ἐπίπλοον, ός.   |
| A Kidney                 | 3 | Ren, rēnis.        | m        | 3 | Νεφρός, ὅς.     |
| The Bladder              | 1 | Vēsica, æ.         | f        | 2 | c. Κύστις, εως. |
| Gall                     | 3 | Fel, fellis.       | n        | 2 | Χολή, ἥς.       |
| Phlegm                   | 1 | * Pītuita, æ.      | f        | 5 | Φλέγμα, ατος.   |
| Choler                   | 3 | Billis, is, flava. | f        | 2 | Χολή, ἥς.       |
| Melancholy               | 3 | Billis, is, atra.  | f        | 2 | Μελαγχολία, ας. |
| Snot                     | 2 | Mucus, i.          | m        | 2 | Μύξα, ης.       |
| Urine                    | 1 | urīna, æ.          | f        | 3 | Οὔρον, ἔρυ.     |
| Dung                     | 3 | Stercus, ōris.     | n        | 3 | Κόπρος, ὅς.     |
| Spittle                  | 1 | Sāliva, æ.         | f        | 3 | Πτύελον, ἔλυ.   |
| Sweat                    | 3 | Sūdor, ōris.       | m        | 5 | Ἰδρώς, ὠτός.    |

\* Persio Prima longa est, Penult. brevis; ut,  
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. Satyr. 2 v. 57.

## SECTIO X.

Of several Acci-  
dents of the  
Body.

De variis Cor-  
poris Acciden-  
tibus.

Περὶ ποικίλων τῶν  
τῷ σώματι συμβε-  
βηκότων.

**J**olt-headed  
Greyness of the Hair  
Cur'd  
Baldness  
The Look  
Blear-eye'd  
One-ey'd  
Blind  
Squint-ey'd  
Purblind  
Great noi'd  
Deaf  
Stammering  
Blubber-lip'd  
Lisping  
Toothless

3 **C**āpito, ōnis. m  
5 Cānities, ēi. f  
Crispus, a, um.  
5 Calvities, ēi. f  
4 Aspectus, ūs. m  
Lippus, a, um  
Luscus, a, um.  
Cæcus, a, um.  
3 Strābo, ōnis. m  
3 Myops, ōpis. m  
3 Nāso, ōnis. m  
Surdus, a, um.  
Balbus, a, um.  
3 Lābeo, ōnis. m  
Blæsus, a, um.  
ēdentulus, a, um.

3 **M**εγαλοκέφαλος, ὅς.  
5 Πολιδότης, ἥτης.  
5 Ὀσλόθειξ, τριχός.  
2 c. Φαλάκρωσις, εως.  
2 Πέσσωσις, εως.  
Λημών, ὥστε, ὄν.  
3 Ἐτερόφθαλμος, ὅς.  
Τυφλός, ἡ, ὄν.  
3 Στραβός, ὅς.  
5 Μύωψ, ὥπος.  
5 Μεγαλόρριν, ἰνός.  
Κωφός, ἡ, ὄν.  
Ψελλός, ἡ, ὄν.  
5 Χείλων, ὥνος.  
Τραυλός, ἡ, ὄν.  
5 Ἀνόδους, ὡς, ὀντος.

# TRILINGUIS.

13

|                       |                       |   |                        |   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Long-tongu'd          | Linguae, ācis.        | c | 1 c. Γλωσσός, es.      | c |
| Dumb                  | Mūus, a, um.          | c | 3 Ἀφωνος, on.          | c |
| Paleness              | 3 Pallor, ōris.       | m | 5 Ὀχρότης, ηῖθ.        | f |
| Beauty                | 3 Pulchrūtudo, inis.  | f | 1 c. Καλλος, eos, es.  | n |
| Fair, or Handsome     | Formōsus, a, um.      | c | Καλός, ἡ, όν.          | c |
| Dis-favour'd, or Ugly | Dēformis, e.          | c | Αἰχρός, α, όν.         | c |
| Thick                 | Crassus, a, um.       | c | Παχύς, αἶα, υ.         | c |
| Tender                | Gracilis, e.          | c | Ιχνός, ἡ, όν.          | c |
| Soft                  | Pinguis, e.           | c | 1 c. Πιμελής, es.      | c |
| Lean                  | Mācer, cra, um.       | c | Δεσπός, ἡ, όν.         | c |
| Sound                 | Sānus, a, um.         | c | 1 c. Ὑγιής, es.        | c |
| Swift                 | Vālidus, a, um.       | c | Ιχνεύς, α, όν.         | c |
| Small                 | Prōcērus, a, um.      | c | 1 c. Εὐμήκης, es.      | c |
| Low                   | Hūmilis, e.           | c | Μικρός τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.      | c |
| Rump-shoulder'd       | Gibbōsus, a, um.      | c | Κυρτός, ἡ, όν.         | c |
| Left-handed           | Scāvus, a, um.        | c | Σκαίος, α, όν.         | c |
| Or-bellied            | Ventriculōsus, a, um. | c | 5 Πεσγαστρε, or.       | c |
| Two-leg'd             | Valgus, a, um.        | c | Βλαισός, ἡ, όν.        | c |
| Play-footed           | Plancus, a, um.       | c | 5 Πλατύπους, es.       | c |
| lame                  | Claudus, a, um.       | c | Χωλός, ἡ, όν.          | c |
| Lamed                 | Mancus, a, um.        | c | Πηρὲς, α, όν.          | c |
| Deep                  | 2 Somnus, i.          | m | 3 Ὕπνος, u.            | m |
| Watching              | 1 Vigilia, a.         | f | 2 Ἀγρυπνία, as.        | f |
| Dream                 | 2 Somnium, ii.        | n | 3 Ἐνύπνιον, is.        | n |
| Wanting               | 4 Anhelitus, ūs.      | m | 5 Ἀσθμα, ατθ.          | n |
| Spitting              | 4 Singultus, ūs.      | m | 5 Δυῖξ, γγός.          | n |
| Excessing             | 3 Sternutatio, ōnis.  | f | 3 Πταρμός, ūs.         | m |
| Yawning               | 3 Oscitatio, ōnis.    | f | 2 Χαΐσμη, ns.          | f |
| Stretching            | 3 Pandiculatio, ōnis. | f | 5 Σχοροδινεμα, ατος.   | n |
| Hunger                | 3 Fames, is.          | f | 3 Λιμός, ūs.           | m |
| Thirst                | 3 Sitis, is.          | f | 2 Δίψα, ns.            | f |
| Laughing              | 2 Fastidium, ii.      | n | 2 Ναυτία, as.          | f |
| Of the Voice          | 3 Vox, ōcis.          | f | 2 Φωνή, ἡς.            | f |
| Speech                | 3 Sermo, ōnis.        | m | 3 Λόγος, u.            | m |
| Laughter              | 4 Rīsus, ūs.          | m | 5 Γέλως, ατος.         | m |
| Weeping               | 4 Flētus, ūs.         | m | 3 Κλαυθμός, ūs.        | m |
| Whispering            | 2 Sūffrurus, i.       | m | 3 Ψιδυερισμός, ūs.     | m |
| Singing               | 4 Cantus, ūs.         | m | 2 Ὠδή, ἡς.             | f |
| Sigh                  | 2 Suspirium, ii.      | n | 3 Στενασμός, ūs.       | m |
| Porting               | 2 Rhonchus, i.        | m | 3 Ῥόγχος, u.           | m |
| Shining               | 3 Rūbor, ōris.        | m | 1 c. Ἐξουδος, eos, es. | n |
| Shaking, or Trembling | 3 Trēmor, ōris.       | m | 3 Τεθμός, ūs.          | m |
| Sprinkle              | 1 Rūga, a.            | f | 5 Ῥυτίς, ιδθ.          | f |

C

SECTIO



## SECTIO XI.

## Of Diseases.

## De Morbis.

## Περὶ Νοσημάτων.

**A** Physician  
 Physick  
 A Medicine  
 A Remedy  
 An Apothecary  
 A Chirurgem  
 A Vomit  
 Blood-letting  
 A Disease  
 A Clyster  
 A Purge  
 A Potion  
 A Diet  
 A Temperament  
 An healthy Constitution  
 A bad Constitution  
 A Pill  
 A Syrup  
 Paleness  
 Numbness  
 Drowsiness  
 Amazedness  
 An Ecstasie  
 A Phrenzy  
 Mad  
 Pain  
 Itching  
 Ointment  
 A Searcloth  
 A Plaster, or Salve  
 A Tent  
 Bed-rid  
 A Fit  
 Weakness  
 A Bruise  
 A Wrest  
 A Stroke  
 A Wound  
 Sickness

2 **M**edicus, i. m  
 1 **M**edicina, æ. f  
 2 **M**edicamentum, i. n  
 2 **R**emedium, ii. n  
 1 **P**harmacopola, æ. m  
 2 **C**hirurgus, i. m  
 4 **V**omitus, ùs. m  
 1 **P**hlēbōtōmia, æ. f  
 2 **M**orbus, i. m  
 3 **C**lyster, ēris. m  
 3 **P**urgatio, ōnis. f  
 3 **P**ōtio, ōnis. f  
 1 **D**ieta, æ. f  
 2 **T**emperamentum, i. n  
 1 **T**emperatūra, æ. f  
 5 **I**ntemperies, ēi. f  
 1 **P**illula, æ. f  
 2 **S**yrupus, i. m  
 3 **P**allor, ōris. m  
 3 **T**orpor, ōris. m  
 2 **V**eternus, i. m  
 3 **S**tūpor, ōris. m  
 3 **E**cstāsis, is. f  
 3 **P**hrēnēsis, is. f  
 amens, tis. c  
 3 **D**olor, ōris. m  
 4 **P**rūrītus, ùs. m  
 2 **U**nguentum, i. n  
 2 **C**eratum, i. n  
 2 **E**mplastrum, i. n  
 2 **P**hōicillus, i. m  
 2 **C**līnicus, i. m  
 2 **P**aroxysmus, i. m  
 3 **I**nfirmitas, ātis. f  
 3 **C**ontūsio, ōnis. f  
 3 **D**istortio, ōnis. f  
 1 **P**lāga, æ. f  
 3 **V**ulnus, ēris. n  
 3 **V**alētudo adversa, f

3 **I**ατρός, ὅ. m  
 2 **I**ατρική, ἥs. f  
 3 **Φ**άρμακον, ἀκκ. m  
 1 c. **Α**κ. Θ. ε. Θ. υς. m  
 1 **Φ**αρμακοπώλης, ὅ. m  
 3 **Χ**ειρουργός, ὅ. m  
 3 **Ε**μετός, εἶς. m  
 2 **Φ**λεβοτομία, ας. f  
 3 **Ν**όσος, υς. f  
 5 **Κ**λυσήρ, ἥρ. Θ. f  
 2 c. **Κ**άθαρσις, εως. f  
 5 **Π**όμα, αἶ. Θ. f  
 2 **Δ**ίαιτα, ἥs. f  
 2 c. **Κ**εῖσις, εως. f  
 2 **Ε**υκρασία, ας. f  
 2 **Δ**υσκρασία, ας. f  
 3 **Κ**αταπόσιον, ἰς. f  
 3 **Σ**εράπιον, ἰς. f  
 5 **Ὀ**χρότης, ἥ. Θ. f  
 2 c. **Ν**άρκωσις, εως. f  
 5 **Ν**ωθρότης, ἥ. Θ. f  
 2 c. **Ε**κπληξίς, εως. f  
 2 c. **Ε**κστασις, εως. f  
 2 c. **Φ**ρένησις, εως. f  
 5 **Α**φρων, ον. Θ. f  
 1 c. **Α**λγος, ε. Θ. υς. m  
 3 **Κ**νισμός, ὅ. m  
 3 **Μ**ύρον, υς. m  
 3 **Κ**ηρωτόν, ὅ. m  
 3 **Ε**μπλαστρον, ἀς. Θ. f  
 3 **Μ**οτός, ὅ. m  
 3 **Κ**λινικός, ὅ. m  
 3 **Π**αροξυσμός, ὅ. m  
 2 **Α**δένεια, εἰας. f  
 5 **Θ**λάσμα, αἶ. Θ. f  
 2 **Δ**ιαστροφή, ἥs. f  
 2 **Π**ληγή, ἥs. f  
 5 **Τ**εχῶμα, αἶ. Θ. f  
 2 **Α**ρρώστια, ας. f

Sick  
 Haro  
 A P  
 A W  
 A Sc  
 A So  
 A S  
 A Bl  
 A W  
 A Sc  
 A Sc  
 The V  
 Anth  
 Dana  
 Gorge  
 A G  
 A Ca  
 A Fel  
 An I  
 A W  
 A Co  
 A Mo  
 A Ki  
 blood  
 The P  
 faint  
 wood  
 heart  
 Chafin  
 The G  
 Wome  
 bishi  
 hostin  
 A Lo  
 Col  
 Con  
 A Ca  
 loars  
 ooth  
 the H  
 the M  
 the Sq  
 the P  
 Si

|                           |                     |                          |   |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Sick                      | Ægrōtus, a, um.     | 3 Ἀρρώστος, ον.          | c |
| Hard Skin                 | 2 Callus, i.        | 3 Τύλος, ο.              | m |
| A Pimple                  | 1 Pusūla, æ.        | 2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης.      | f |
| A Wheal                   | 1 Pāpūla, æ.        |                          | f |
| A Scab                    | 5 Scābies, ēi.      | 2 Ψώρα, ας.              | f |
| A Scar                    | 3 Cicatrix, icis.   | 2 Ουλή, ἥς.              | f |
| A Sore, or Ulcer          | 3 Ulcus, ēris.      | 1 c. Ἑλκός, εός, υς.     | n |
| A Swelling                | 3 Tūmor. ōris.      | 5 Οἰδημα, τος.           | n |
| A Blister                 | 1 Vēsicūla, æ.      | 2 Φύσκη, ης.             | f |
| A Whitlow                 | 1 Pārōnŷchia, æ.    | 2 Παρουνχία, ίας.        | f |
| Freckles                  | 3 Lentigo, inis.    | 3 Φακός, ο.              | m |
| A Scab of a Wound or Sore | 1 Crusta, æ.        | 2 Ἐχάρα, ας.             | f |
| The Wolf                  | 3 Herpes, ētis.     | 5 Ἑρπης, ἡλός.           | m |
| Anthony's Fire            | 3 ĕrysīpēlas, ātis. | 5 Ἐρυσίπελας, αλός.      | n |
| Dandroof                  | 3 Furfūres, um.     | 2 c. Πιτυρίασις, ασιως.  | f |
| Goreblood                 | 5 Sānies, ēi.       | 5 Ἰχὼρ, ὠρός.            | m |
| A Gangrene                | 1 Gangræna, æ.      | 2 Γάγγραινα, αίνης.      | f |
| A Cancer                  | 3 Carcinōma, ātis.  | 5 Καρκινώμα, αλός.       | n |
| A Felon                   | 2 Fūrucūlus, i.     | 5 Δοθίον, ἥνος.          | m |
| An Imposthume             | 3 āpostēma, ātis.   | 5 Ἀπόστημα, ἡλός.        | n |
| A Wart                    | 1 Verrūca, æ.       | 5 Ἀκροχρόδον, ὄνός.      | m |
| A Corn                    | 2 Clāvus, i, pōdis. | 3 Ἡλός, ἥλας.            | m |
| A Mole                    | 2 Nævus, i.         | 3 Σπίλος, σπιλας.        | m |
| A Kibe, or Chilblain      | 3 Pernio, ōnis.     | 3 Χέιμεθλον, ἐθλός.      | n |
| Bloody Flux               | 1 Dysentēria, æ.    | 2 Δυσεντερία, ας.        | f |
| The Piles                 | 3 Hæmorrhōides, um. | 5 Ἀιμορροΐδες, ὠν.       | f |
| Fainting                  | 3 Languor, ōris.    | 2 c. Παρεψις, εως.       | f |
| swooning                  | 1 Līpōchŷmia, æ.    | 2 Λειποθυμία, ίας.       | f |
| Heart-burning             | 1 Cardialgia, æ.    | 2 Καρδιαλγία, ας.        | f |
| Chafing, or Fretting      | 3 Iatertrigo, inis. | 5 Παρεψευμα, αλός.       | n |
| The Green-sickness        | 3 Chlōrōsis, is.    | 2 c. Χλόρωσις, εως.      | f |
| Womens Longing            | 1 Pīca, æ.          | 2 Κίτσα, υς.             | f |
| Whitishick                | 2 Asthma, ātis.     | 5 Ἄσθμα, αλός.           | n |
| Costiveness               | 2 Tēnēsmus, i.      | 3 Τενεσμός, ο.           | m |
| Looseness                 | 1 Darrhœa, æ.       | 2 Διαρροία, οίως.        | f |
| Cold                      | 3 Grāvēdo, inis.    | 2 Κόρυζα, υζης.          | f |
| Cough                     | 3 Tussis, is.       | 5 Βήξ, χξίς.             | f |
| Catarrh                   | 2 Cārarrhus, i.     | 3 Κατάρρος, ὄν.          | m |
| Hoarseness                | 3 Raucēdo, inis.    | 1 c. Βρογχίτις, εός, υς. | n |
| Tooth-ach                 | 1 ōdontalgia, æ.    | 2 Ὄδονταλγία, ας.        | f |
| The Head-ach              | 1 Cēphālgia, æ.     | 2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας.        | f |
| The Negrin                | 1 Hēmīcrānia, æ.    | 2 Ἡμικρανία, ας.         | f |
| The Squinancy             | 1 Angīna, æ.        | 2 Κυναγχί, ης.           | f |
| The Pleurisie             | 3 Pleurītis, idis.  | 5 Πλευριτις, ιδός.       | f |

The Rickets  
Strangury  
Jaundice  
Rheum  
Rupture, or Burstiness  
The Cramp  
The Mother  
Dorage  
A Tympany  
The Colick  
Madness  
Falling sickness  
Apo-lexy  
Lethargy  
Palsie  
The Night-mare  
Dizziness  
The Stone  
The Gout of the Foot  
The King's Evil  
The Gout  
Rheumatism  
Dropfie  
Scurvy  
Small-Pox  
French-Pox  
Fever  
An Ague  
The Quartan Ague  
The Tertian Ague  
The Quotidian Ague  
The Consumption  
Plague  
Leprosia  
Measles

|   |                         |   |   |                       |  |
|---|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--|
| 3 | Rāchitis, idis.         | f | 5 | Ραχίτις, ιδιθ.        |  |
| 1 | Strangūria, æ.          | f | 2 | Στραγγυρία, æς.       |  |
| 2 | Icterus, i.             | m | 3 | Ἰκτερος, ἐρς.         |  |
| 3 | Rheuma, ātis.           | n | 5 | ῤευμα, ἀλθ.           |  |
| 1 | Hernia, æ.              | f | 2 | Κήλη, ης.             |  |
| 2 | Spasmus, i.             | m | 3 | Σπασμός, ὤ.           |  |
| 3 | Passio ōnis, Hystērica. | f | 5 | Πνιξ, ρός, ὕστερη.    |  |
| 2 | Delīrium, ii.           | n | 2 | κ. Λιηρησις, εως.     |  |
| 1 | Tympānites, æ.          | m | 1 | Τυμπανιτις, κ.        |  |
| 3 | Dōlor, ōris, colicus.   | m | 2 | Διαθεσις, εως, ωλική. |  |
| 1 | Insania, æ.             | f | 2 | Μανία, ας.            |  |
| 1 | Epilepsia, æ.           | f | 2 | Ἐπιληψία, ας.         |  |
| 1 | apoplexia, æ.           | f | 2 | Ἀποπληξία, ας.        |  |
| 2 | Lēthargus, i.           | m | 3 | Λήθαργος, ἀργς.       |  |
| 3 | Parālysis, is.          | f | 2 | κ. Παρελυσις, εως.    |  |
| 2 | Inclūbus, i.            | m | 1 | Ἐκβάλτης, κ.          |  |
| 3 | Vertigo, inis.          | f | 3 | Δινοθ, ὀνυς.          |  |
| 2 | Calcūlus, i.            | m | 2 | κ. Λιθίασις, ἀστέως.  |  |
| 1 | Pōdagra, æ.             | f | 2 | Ποδαγρα, ας.          |  |
| 1 | Strūmæ, arum.           | f | 5 | Χοιράδες, ων.         |  |
| 3 | Arthrit̄is, idis.       | f | 5 | Ἀρθρίτις, ιδιθ.       |  |
| 2 | Rheumatismus, i.        | m | 3 | ῤυματισμός, ὤ.        |  |
| 3 | Hydrops, ōpis.          | m | 5 | Ὑδρωψ, ωπθ.           |  |
| 2 | Scorbūtus, i.           | m | 2 | Σπυμωχ, η, ης.        |  |
| 1 | Variolæ, arum.          | f | 5 | Ἐξανθήματα, ἀτων.     |  |
| 3 | Lues venērea.           | f | 5 | Νόσημα, ατις, κφεθ.   |  |
|   |                         |   |   | δυσον.                |  |
| 3 | Febris, is, continua.   | f | 3 | Πυρετός, ὤ, συνεχής.  |  |
| 3 | Febris intermittens.    | f | 3 | Πυρετός διαλείπων.    |  |
|   | Febris quartana.        | f |   | Πυρετός τετραήμερος.  |  |
|   | Febris tertiana.        | f |   | Πυρετός τριήμερος.    |  |
|   | Febris quotidiana.      | f |   | Πυρετός ἀμφημερινός.  |  |
| 3 | Tābes, is.              | f | 2 | κ. Φθισις, εως.       |  |
| 1 | Pestilentia, æ.         | f | 3 | Λοιμός, ὤ.            |  |
| 1 | Lepra, æ.               | f | 2 | Λέπρα, ας.            |  |
| 2 | Morbilli, ōrum.         | m | 5 | Ἐμβρισηματα, ἀτων.    |  |

## SECTIO XII.

Of the Senses and  
their Objects.

De Sensibus &  
eorum Objectis.

Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθη-  
σεων, καὶ αἰσθητῶν.

The Sight  
The Hearing  
The Smelling

4 Vīsus, ūs.  
4 Audītus, ū.  
4 Olfactus, ūs.

2 c. Ὀρασις, εως.  
2 c. Ἀκοή, ὤς.  
2 c. Ὑσφρησις, εως.

Tastin



|                      |   |                     |   |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| 4 Gustus, ūs.        | m | 2 c. Γεύσις, εως.   | f |
| 4 Tactus, ūs.        | m | 2 Ἀφή, ἥς.          | f |
| 3 Cōlor, ōris.       | m | 2 Χρῶα, ας.         | f |
| Albus, a, um.        |   | Λευκός, ὁ, ὄν.      | m |
| Niger, gra, grum.    |   | Μελας, αινά, αν.    | m |
| Subniger, gra, grum. |   | ὑπομέλας, αινά, αν. | m |
| Fuscus, a, um.       |   | Φαῖδς, ἁ, ὄν.       | m |
| Cœruleus, a, um.     |   | Κυάνεος, ἐπ, εορ.   | m |
| Cæsius, a, um.       |   | Γλαυκός, ὁ, ὄν.     | m |
| Viridis, e.          | f | Χλωρός, ἁ, ὄν.      | m |
| Ruber, bra, rum.     | m | Ἐρυθρός, ἁ, ὄν.     | m |
| Flāvus, a, um.       | m | Ξανθός, ὁ, ὄν.      | m |
| Discolor, ōris.      | c | 3 Ἐτερόχρῶος, ον.   | c |
| Dēcōlor, ōris.       | c | 3 Κακόχρῶος, ον.    | c |
| 3 Fœtor, ōris.       | m | 2 Δυσωδία, ας.      | f |
| 1 Fragrantia, æ.     | f | 2 Εὐωδία, ας.       | f |
| 3 Nidor, ōris.       | m | 2 Κίττα, ἥς.        | f |
| 3 odor, ōris.        | m | 2 Ὅσμη, ἥς.         | f |
| 2 Sōnus, i.          | m | 3 Ἥχη, ἥχη.         | m |
| 3 Sāpor, ōris.       | m | 3 Χυλός, ὁ.         | m |

## SECTIO XIII.

of the Faculties  
and Passions of  
the Soul.

De Anima Facul-  
tatibus & Pas-  
sionibus.

Περὶ τῆς ψυχῆς  
δυναμῶν, ὃ Παθῶν.

The Mind  
The Understanding

|   |                    |   |
|---|--------------------|---|
| 2 | A Nīmus, i.        | m |
| 4 | A Inrellectus, ūs. | m |
| 3 | Rātio, ōnis.       | f |
| 3 | Vōluntas, āis.     | f |
| 4 | Appētus, ūs.       | m |
| 2 | Jūdiūm, ii.        | n |
| 1 | Rēmīniscētia, æ.   | f |
| 3 | Imaginātio, ōnis.  | f |
| 1 | Scientia, æ.       | f |
| 1 | Ignōranciā, æ.     | f |
| 5 | Fīdes, ēi.         | f |
| 3 | Opīnio, ōnis.      | f |
| 3 | Error, ōris.       | m |
| 3 | Ars, artis.        | f |
| 3 | Suspiciō, ōnis.    | f |
| 2 | Consiliūm, ii.     | n |

|      |                 |   |
|------|-----------------|---|
| 5    | Φρῶν, ενδς.     | f |
| 2    | Διανοία, οίας.  | f |
| 3    | Λόγος, ο.       | m |
| 5    | Θέλημα, αλθ.    | m |
| 2 c. | Ὁρεξις, εως.    | f |
| 2 c. | Κεῖσις, εως.    | f |
| 2    | Μνημοσύνη, ἥς.  | f |
| 2    | Φαντασία, ας.   | f |
| 2    | Ἐπιστήμη, ἥς.   | f |
| 2    | Ἀσνοία, οίας.   | f |
| 2 c. | Πίστις, εως.    | f |
| 2    | Δόξα, ἥς.       | f |
| 2    | Πλάγη, ἥς.      | f |
| 2    | Γέχη, ἥς.       | f |
| 2 c. | ὑπολήψεις, εως. | f |
| 2    | Βελία, ἥς.      | f |

Wisdom

|                 |                      |   |                    |
|-----------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|
| Wisdom          | 1 Săpientia, æ.      | f | 2 Σοφία, ίας.      |
| Folly           | 1 Stulticia, æ.      | f | 2 Μωρία, ίας.      |
| A Fool          | Stultus, a, um.      |   | Μωρὸς, ὁ, ὅν.      |
| Doubting        | 3 Dübitätio, ōnis.   | f | 2 Ἀπορία, ίας.     |
| Admiration      | 3 Admiratio, ōnis.   | f | 5 Θαῦμα, ἀλθ.      |
| Joy             | 2 Gaudium, ii.       | n | 2 Χαρὰ, ρὰς.       |
| Mirth           | 1 Læticia, æ.        | f | 2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης.   |
| Sadness         | 1 Tristitia, æ.      | f | 2 Δυσθυμία, ίας.   |
| Cheerfulness    | 3 Hilaritas, ātis.   | f | 5 Ἰκαρῆτις, ἡλθ.   |
| Grief           | 3 Dolor, ōris.       | m | 2 Λύπη, ης.        |
| Love            | 3 āmor, ōris.        | m | 5 Ἔρως, ὠλθ.       |
| Hatred          | 2 ōdium, ii.         | n | 1 c. Μίσθ, εθ, ἔς. |
| Experience      | 1 Expērientia, æ.    | f | 2 Πείρα, πείρας.   |
| Unskilful       | Inexpertus, a, um.   |   | 3 Ἀπειρα, ὄν.      |
| A Scoff         | 3 Scommā, ātis.      | n | 5 Σχῶμμα, ἡλθ.     |
| A Mocking flock | 2 Lūdibrium, ii.     | n | 5 Ἑμπαιγμα, ἀλθ.   |
| Enmity          | 1 inīmicitia, æ.     | f | 2 Ἐχθρὰ, ἀς.       |
| A Grudge        | 3 Simultas, ātis.    | f | 2 Δυσμένεια, είας. |
| Triste          | 1 Nūgæ, ārum.        | f | 2 Φλυαρία, ἀς.     |
| Thankful        | Grātus, a, um.       |   | 3 Εὐχαιστος, ὄν.   |
| Thankfulness    | 3 Grātītūdo, īnis.   | f | 2 Εὐχαιστία, ἀς.   |
| Unthankful      | Ingrātus, a, um.     |   | 3 Ἀχαιστος, ὄν.    |
| Unthankfulness  | 3 Ingrātītūdo, īnis. | f | 2 Ἀχαιστία, ἀς.    |
| Courtesy        | 3 Cōmītas, ātis.     | f | 2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης. |
| Obedient        | ōbēdiens, entis.     | c | 1 c. Εὐπειθής, ἔς. |
| Rebellious      | Rēbellis, e.         | c | 1 c. Ἀπειθής, ἔς.  |
| Stubborn        | Contūmax, ācis.      | c | 1 c. Αὐθαδής, ἔς.  |
| Stubbornness    | 1 Contūmacia, æ.     | f | 2 Αὐθάδεια, είας.  |
| A Flatterer     | 3 adūlātor, ōris.    | m | 5 Κόλαξ, ἀνθ.      |
| Flattery        | 2 Obsēquium, ii.     | n | 2 Κολαχία, ἀς.     |
| Reproof         | 3 Reprēhensio, ōnis. | f | 2 Ἐπιμυία, ίας.    |
| Quarrelling     | 3 Contentio, ōnis.   | f | 2 Φιλονεικία, ίας. |
| Chiding         | 2 Jurgium, ii.       | n | 1 c. Νῆκθ, εθ, ἔς. |
| Disful          | Misēricors, dis.     | c | 5 Οἰκτῆρων, ὄν.    |
| Mockness        | 1 Clēmēntia, æ.      | f | 2 Ἐπείκεια, είας.  |
| Mildness        | 3 Mansuētūdo, īnis.  | f | 5 Πεγότης, ἡλθ.    |
| Pardon          | 1 Vēnia, æ.          | f | 2 Συγγνώμη, ης.    |
| Forgiveness     | 3 Rēmīssio, ōnis.    | f | 2 c. Ἀρεσς, εως.   |
| Kindness        | 1 Bēnēvolēntia, æ.   | f | 2 Ευμένεια, είας.  |
| Cruelty         | 1 Sāvicia, æ.        | f | 5 Ωμότης, ἡλθ.     |
| Strife          | 3 Lis, litis.        | f | 5 Ἔεις, ιδθ.       |
| Equity          | 3 Œquitas, ātis.     | f | 2 Ἐπιχθεια, είας.  |
| A Thief         | 3 Fur, uris.         | c | 1 Κλέπτης, ὄν.     |
| A Robber        | 3 Latro, ōnis.       | m | 1 Ληστής, ὄν.      |
| A Church Robber | 2 Sacrilegus, i.     | m | 3 Ἱεροσυλθ, ὡλθ.   |
| A Cut-purse     | 1 Crīmēnīfeca, æ.    | c | 3 Βαλάντοτόμθ, ὄν. |

1 Rogue  
towardly  
towardice  
patience  
patient  
bold  
rash  
rashness  
weakness  
discord  
war  
suggh  
cleanliness  
hasting  
impudence  
rudence  
conscience  
discretion  
repentance  
desire  
hasting  
haste  
anger  
boldness  
despair  
vengeance  
war  
rust  
hope  
causure  
mercy  
envy  
corn, or Contempt

3 Erro, ōnis. m  
Pūillānīmus, a, um. f  
3 Pūillānīmitas, ātis f  
1 Pātientia, æ. f  
Patiens, entis. c  
Audax, ācis. c  
Tēmērārius, a, um. f  
3 Tēmēritas, ātis. f  
1 Inconstātia, æ. f  
1 Discordia, æ. f  
2 Bellum, i. n  
Somniculōsus, a, um. f  
5 Mundities, ēi. f  
1 Jactantia, æ. f  
1 Impūdentia, æ. f  
1 Prūdentia, æ. f  
1 Conscientia, æ. f  
1 Imprūdentia, æ. f  
1 Pœnitentia, æ. f  
2 Desīdērium, ii. n  
1 Fūga, æ. f  
3 Pūdor, ōris. m  
1 Īra, æ. f  
1 Audācia, æ. f  
3 Despērātio, ōnis. f  
1 Vindicta, æ. f  
3 Tīmor, ōris. m  
1 Fidūcia, æ. f  
5 Spes, ēi. f  
3 Vōluptas, ātis. f  
1 Mīsēricordia, æ. f  
1 Invidia, æ. f  
4 Contemptus, ōs. m

1 Ἀλήτης, υ. m  
3 Μικροψυχῶ, ον. c  
2 Μικροψυχία, ας. f  
2 Ὑπομονή, ἥς. f  
Ὑπομονητικός, ὅς, ον. c  
Θεσῶς, εἶα, ὅς. c  
3 Ἀβελῶ, ον. c  
2 Ἀβελία, ας. f  
2 Ἀσασία, ας. f  
2 Διαφασία, ας. f  
3 Πόλεμος, ἐμ. m  
1 c. Ὑπνώδης, ἐς. c  
5 Καταρέτης, ἥς. f  
2 Ἀλαζονεία, εἶας. f  
2 Ἀναίδεια, εἶας. f  
2 c. Φρόνησις, εἶας. f  
2 c. Συνείδησις, εἶας. f  
2 Ἀνοσιία, ας. f  
2 Μετάνοια, οἶας. f  
2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας. f  
2 Φυγή, ἥς. f  
4 c. Αἰδώς, ὅς, ὅς. f  
2 Ὀργή, ἥς. f  
1 c. Θεσῶς, ἐς, ὅς. n  
2 Ἀνελεψία, ας. f  
2 c. Ἐκδύκησις, εἶας. f  
3 Φόβος, υ. m  
1 c. Θάρσος, ἐς, ὅς. f  
5 Ἐλπίς, εἶας. f  
2 Ἠδονή, ἥς. f  
1 c. Ἐλεῶς, ἐς, ὅς. n  
3 Φθόνος, υ. m  
2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας. f

SECTIO XIV.

f Vertues and Vices.

De Virtutibus & Vitiis.

Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.

Godly  
Ungodliness  
Overights  
Offence

Plus, a, um. f  
3 Impiētas, ātis. f  
2 Delictum, i. n  
2 Scandālum, i. n

1 c. Ἐτρεβίς, ἐς. c  
2 Ἐστίβεια, εἶας. f  
5 Παράπτωμα, απ. n  
3 Σκάνδαλον, εἶας. n

Villan



# N O M E N C L A T U R A

|               |                     |   |                        |
|---------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| Willany       | 3 Scelus, ěris.     | n | 2 Μοχθηρία, ας.        |
| Honest        | Pröbus, a, um.      |   | Καλοκαγαθός, ή, ον.    |
| Honesty       | 3 Pröbitas ätis.    | f | 2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας.     |
| Good          | Bönnus, a, um.      |   | Χρηστός, ή, ον.        |
| Bad           | Mälus, a, um.       |   | Κακός, ή, ον.          |
| Manners       | 3 Möres um.         | m | 1 c. Ἡθός, εθός, υς.   |
| Custom        | 3 Consuetudo, ĩnis. | f | 2 Συνήθεια, ειας.      |
| A Villain     | 2 Furcifer, ěri.    | m | 1 Μαστίγας, υς.        |
| Prosperity    | Res prospera.       |   | 2 Εὐτυχία, ας.         |
| Adversity     | Res adversa.        |   | 2 Δυστυχία, ας.        |
| A Sin         | 2 Peccatum, i.      | n | 5 Ἀμαρτημα, αλθ.       |
| Happiness     | 3 Felicitas, ätis.  | f | 2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας.      |
| Misery        | 1 Miseria, æ.       | f | 5 Ἀθλιότης, ήθ.        |
| A Reward      | 2 Præmium, ii.      | n | 3 Μισθός, υς.          |
| Punishment    | 1 Pœna, æ.          | f | 2 Τιμωρία, ας.         |
| Temperance    | 1 Temperantia, æ.   | f | 2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.       |
| Valour        | 3 Fortitudo, ĩnis.  | f | 2 Ἀνδρεία, ας.         |
| Experience    | 1 Experientia, æ.   | f | 2 Ἐμπειρία, ας.        |
| Pleasure      | 2 Voluptas, ätis.   | f | 2 Ἡδονή, ης.           |
| Expert        | Expertus, a, um.    |   | 3 Ἐμπειρής, ον.        |
| Sobriety      | 3 Sobrietas, ätis.  | f | 5 Νηφαλιότης, ητες.    |
| A Glutton     | 3 Hēluo, ōnis.      | m | 3 Γαστρίμαργος, άρςυ.  |
| Gluttony      | 5 Ingluvis, ěi.     | f | 2 Γαστρίμαργία, ας.    |
| Drunkenness   | 3 Ebrietas, ätis.   | f | 2 Μέθη, ης.            |
| Drunken       | Ebrius, a, um.      |   | 3 Μεδυστός, ον.        |
| A Drunkard    | Ebriösus, a, um.    |   | 5 Οινόφλυξ, υγός.      |
| A Good-fellow | 3 Combibo, ōnis.    | m | 1 Συμπότης, υς.        |
| Justice       | 1 Iusticia, æ.      | f | 2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.      |
| Chastity      | 3 Castitas, ätis.   | f | 5 Ἀσθότης, ήτος.       |
| Lust          | 3 Libido, ĩnis.     | f | 2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.        |
| Adultery      | 2 adulterium, ii.   | n | 2 Μοιχεΐα, ας.         |
| Adulterer     | 2 adulter, ěri.     | m | 3 Μοιχός, υς.          |
| Wantonness    | 1 Lascivia, æ.      | f | 2 Ἀσελγεία, ειας.      |
| Fornication   | 3 Fornicatio, ōnis. | f | 2 Πορνεία, ας.         |
| A Pander      | 3 Mango, ōnis.      | m | 3 Ἀνθρωποκαπηλός, υς.  |
| A Baud        | 3 Lēno, ōnis.       | m | 3 Πορνοβοσκός, υς.     |
| Modesty       | 1 Modestia, æ.      | f | 5 Κοσμότης, ήθ.        |
| Modest        | Mödestus, a, um.    |   | 3 Ἡόσμηθ, ον.          |
| Bashful       | Vērēundus, a, um.   |   | 5 Αἰδήςμων, ον.        |
| Bashfulness   | 1 Vē. ecundia, æ.   | f | 4 c. Αἰδώς, όθ, υς.    |
| A Whore       | 3 Mērētrix, ĩcis.   | f | 2 Πόρνη, ης.           |
| An Harlot     | 3 Pellex, ĩcis.     | f | 2 Παλλακή, ης.         |
| Humble        | Hūmĭlis, e.         | e | 5 Ταπεινόφρων, ον.     |
| Humility      | 3 Hūmĭllitas, ätis. | f | 2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.  |
| Magnificence  | 1 Magnificētia, æ.  | f | 2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, ειας. |
| Magnificent   | Magnificus, a, um.  |   | 1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπής, υς. |

Magn  
 Magn  
 Libera  
 Rich  
 Pover  
 Want  
 Boun  
 A Gif  
 A Pre  
 Thrift  
 Frugal  
 Civil  
 Truth  
 True  
 Indust  
 Const  
 Friend  
 Concord  
 Charit  
 A Good  
 An Ill  
 Diligen  
 Diligen  
 Peace  
 Neglig  
 Idleness  
 Sloth  
 Riotous  
 Prodig  
 Glory  
 Honour  
 Praise  
 Disprai  
 Shame  
 Credit  
 Disgrac  
 Reproac  
 Prudent  
 Imprudent  
 Naughty  
 Vicious  
 Rasc  
 Eccent  
 Simple  
 Knave  
 Rude  
 Magn

|                    |                       |                         |   |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Magnanimous        | Magnānīmus, a, um.    | 3 Μεγαλόψυχος, ον.      | c |
| Magnanimity        | 3 Magnānīmītas, ātis. | 2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας.      | f |
| Liberality         | 3 Libērālītas, ātis.  | 5 Ἐλευθερότης, ηῖΘ.     | f |
| Riches             | 1 Dīvītiā, ārum.      | 3 Πλεῖτος, ο.           | m |
| Poverty            | 3 Paupertas, ātis.    | 2 Πενία, ας.            | f |
| Want               | 1 Inōpīa, α.          | 2 Ἀπορία, ας.           | f |
| Bounty             | 3 Bēnīgnītas, ātis.   | 5 Χειρότης, ηῖΘ.        | f |
| A Gift             | 2 Dōnum, i.           | 3 Δῶρον, ο.             | n |
| A Present          | 3 Mūnus, ēris.        | 5c. Γέρας, αῖΘ, αΘ, ως. | n |
| Thrifty            | Frūgi, adj. indcel.   | 5 Σώφρων, ον.           | c |
| Frugality          | 1 Parsīmōnia, α.      | 4 c. Φειδῶ, ὅΘ, ὅς.     | f |
| Civilisy           | 3 Urbānītas, ātis.    | 2 Ἐυεργασία, ας.        | c |
| Truth              | 3 Vērītas, ātis.      | 2 Ἀλήθεια, ας.          | f |
| True               | Vērus, a, um.         | 1 c. Ἀληθής, ἑς.        | c |
| Industry           | 1 Industria, α.       | 2 Φιλοπονία, ας.        | f |
| Constancy          | 1 Constantia, α.      | 2 Ἐυσταθία, ας.         | f |
| Friendship         | 1 amīcītia, α.        | 2 Φιλία, ας.            | f |
| Concord            | 1 Concordia, α.       | 2 Ὁμοκρία, οίας.        | f |
| Charity            | 3 Charītas, ātis.     | 2 Ἀγάπη, ης.            | f |
| A Good-turn        | 2 Bēnēficiūm, ii.     | 5 Ἐυεργετήμα, ηῖΘ.      | n |
| An Ill-turn        | 2 Mālēficiūm, ii.     | 5 Κακουργήμα, ηῖΘ.      | n |
| Diligence          | 1 Diligētia, α.       | 2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας.        | f |
| Diligent           | Diligens, entis.      | 1 c. Ἐπιμελής, ἑς.      | c |
| Peace              | 3 Pax, pācis.         | 2 Εἰρήνη, ης.           | f |
| Negligent, or Idle | Negligens, entis.     | 1 c. Ἀμελής, ἑς.        | c |
| Idleness           | 1 Negligētia, α.      | 2 Αἰετία, είας.         | f |
| Sloth              | 1 Pigrītia, α.        | 2 Ὀκνηρία, ας.          | f |
| Riotousness        | 1 Luxūtia, α.         | 2 Τρυφή, ης.            | f |
| Prodigality        | 3 Prōdīgālītas, ātis. | 2 Ἀσωτία, ας.           | f |
| Glory              | 1 Glōria, α.          | 2 Δόξα, ης.             | f |
| Honour             | 3 Hōnor, ōris.        | 2 Τιμή, ης.             | f |
| Praise             | 3 Laus, dis.          | 3 ἘπαινονΘ, αίνε.       | m |
| Dispraise          | 2 Vitūpērium, ii.     | 3 ΨόγΘ, ο.              | m |
| Name               | 1 Fama, α.            | 2 Φήμη, ης.             | f |
| Credit             | 3 Existimātio, ōnis.  | 2 Εὐδοξία, ας.          | f |
| Disgrace           | 3 Dēdēcus, ōris.      | 2 Αἰχμή, ης.            | f |
| Approach           | 1 Ignōmīnia, α.       | 2 Ἀπμία, ας.            | f |
| Prudent            | Prūdēns, entis.       | 3 Φρόνιμος, ον.         | c |
| Imprudent          | 1 Imprūdētia, α.      | 2 Ἀγνοία, ας.           | f |
| Unadvised          | Incōgītans, antis.    | 3 Ἀλόγιστος, ον.        | c |
| Vicked             | Scēlērātus, a, um.    | Μιαρὸς, ὁ, ὅν.          | c |
| Rasc               | 1 Astūtia, α.         | 2 Πανουργία, ας.        | f |
| Deceit             | 3 Fraus, dis.         | 2 Ἀπάση, ης.            | f |
| Guile              | 2 Dōlus, i.           | 3 Δόλος, ο.             | m |
| Knave              | 3 Nēbūla, ōnis.       | 3 Πανουργος, ο.         | m |
| Prude              | 1 Sūperbia, α.        | 2 Ὑπερηφάνια, ας.       | f |

|              |                     |                       |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Proud        | Süperbus, a, um.    | 3 Ὑπερήφανος, ον.     |
| Ambition     | 3 Ambitio, ōnis.    | 2 Φιλοπρέπεια, ας.    |
| Clownishness | 3 Rusticitas, ātis. | 2 Ἀγροικία, ας.       |
| A Lye        | 2 Mendacium, ii.    | 1 c. Ψεύδος, εος, υς. |
| A Lyar       | 3 Mendax, ācis.     | 1 Ψεύσις, υς.         |
| A Prater     | 2 Garrulus, i.      | 3 Ἀδελφός, ος.        |
| Babbling     | 3 Garrulitas, ātis. | 2 Ἀδελφία, ας.        |
| Sauciness    | 3 Procacitas, ātis. | 2 Ἀναρχία, ας.        |
| A Busta Body | 3 Ardelio, ōnis.    | 5 Πολυπλοκός, ος.     |
| A Tripler    | 3 Nūgator, ōnis.    | 3 Φλύαρος, υς.        |
| Comteous     | Cōmis, e.           | 3 Ἐπηρεσηγός, ον.     |
| A Jest       | 2 Jocus, i.         | 2 Παύδια, ας.         |

## SECTIO XV.

## Of Apparel.

## De Vestitu.

## Περὶ Ἰματισμῶ.

|                               |                    |                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>C</b> Loathing, or Apparel | 4 Vestitus, ūs.    | 2 c. Ἐθίπης, εως.    |
| A Garment                     | 3 Vestis, is.      | 3 Ἰμάτιον, ος.       |
| Cloth                         | 2 Pannus, i.       | 1 c. Ράκος, εος, υς. |
| Camlet                        | 2 Pannus rāsus, i. | Ῥάκος ξέσθιν.        |
| Linen                         | 2 Linteum, i.      | 2 Ὀδῶν, ης.          |
| Fustian                       | 2 Xylinum, i.      | 3 Ξυλίνον, ος.       |
| Canvas                        | 2 Cannabum, i.     | 2 c. Κάνναβις, εως.  |
| Silk                          | 2 Sēricum, i.      | 3 Σεεικόν, ος.       |
| Cotton                        | 2 Gossipium, ii.   | 3 Ἐειδύλον, ος.      |
| Velvet                        | 2 Hōlōsēricum, i.  | 3 Ὀλοσεικόν, ος.     |
| Sack-cloth                    | 2 Saccus, i.       | 3 Σάκος, ος.         |
| An Hat                        | 2 Galērus, i.      | 3 Πέπαις, ας.        |
| An Harband                    | 1 Spīra, α.        | 2 Σπείρα, εως.       |
| A Cap                         | 2 Pileus, ei.      | 3 Πίλος, ος.         |
| A Coif                        | 3 Cāpītal, ālis.   | 5 Κεφαλίς, ίδος.     |
| A plain Hood                  | 1 Cālāntica, α.    | 2 Καλαντική, ης.     |
| A Cross-Cloth                 | 1 Plāgīlla, α.     | 3 Δίκτυον, ος.       |
| An Hair-lace                  | 1 Vittā, α.        | 5 Ἀμπύξ, υκος.       |
| A Caul                        | 2 Rētīcūlum, i.    | 3 Κεκρύφαλος, ας.    |
| A Mask                        | 1 Larva, α.        | 3 Μορμολυκίον, ος.   |
| A Fan                         | 2 Flābellum, i.    | 3 Ραπίδιον, ις.      |
| A Bon-grace                   | 1 Umbella, α.      | 3 Σκιάδιον, ις.      |
| A Periwig                     | 2 Gālērīcūlum, i.  | 2 Φενάκη, ης.        |
| An Hood, or Veil              | 2 Pēplum, i.       | 3 Πέπλος, ος.        |
| An Ear-ring                   | 3 Inauris, is.     | 3 Ἐσώπον, ις.        |



|                     |                      |   |                           |   |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------|---|
| Neck-lace, or Chain | 3 Mōnile, is.        | n | 3 Ὀρμος, α.               | m |
| Chain               | 3 Torquis, is.       | c | 3 Στερεπῖδος, ὄ.          | m |
| Bracelet            | 1 Armilla, α.        | f | 3 Πεειβεραχόνιον, is.     | n |
| Spangle             | 1 Bractea, α.        | f | 3 Πέταλον, άλν.           | n |
| Neck-cloth          | 2 Strōphium, ii.     | n | 3 Στερόφιον, is.          | n |
| Band                | 3 Collāre, is.       | n | 3 Πεειτερχήλιον, is.      | n |
| Smock               | 2 Indūsum, ii.       | n | 3 Χιτωνίσκος, α.          | m |
| Waist-coat          | 1 Sūbūcula, α.       | f | 5 Υποχίτων, αὐθ.          | m |
| Doubles             | 3 Diplois, idis.     | f | 5 Διαπλῖς, ιδος.          | f |
| Sleeve              | 1 Mānīca, α.         | f | 5 Χειρῖς, ιδος.           | f |
| Button              | 1 Fibūla, α.         | f | 2 Περίνη, ησαυθ.          | f |
| Jacket              | 3 Thōrax, acis.      | m | 3 Χιτώνιον, is.           | n |
| pair of Breeches    | 3 Fēmō-ālia, ium.    | n | 2 Σκελαι, ὄν.             | f |
| Pocket              | 1 Pēra, α.           | f | 2 Πήρα, ασα.              | f |
| Point               | 1 Ligūla, α.         | f | 3 Γλωσσόειον, is.         | n |
| Girdle              | 2 Cingulum, i.       | n | 2 Ζώνη, ης.               | f |
| Stomacher           | 3 Peetōrale, is.     | n | 3 Περεσείδιον, is.        | n |
| Gown                | 1 Tōga, α.           | f | 2 Τίβενα, ἑννη.           | f |
| Skirt               | 1 Fimbria, α.        | f | 3 Κρετπεδο, ἑδν.          | n |
| Coat                | 1 Tūnīca, α.         | f | 5 Χιτών, αὐθ.             | m |
| loose Gown          | 1 Stōla, α.          | f | 2 Στολή, ης.              | f |
| Clank               | 2 Pallium, ii.       | n | 5 Περίβλημα, τοσ.         | n |
| short Clank         | 3 Chlāmys, idis.     | f | 5 Χλαμύς, ὀσιθ.           | m |
| Cassock             | 2 Sāgum, i.          | n | 1 c. Σάρος, εος, ες.      | n |
| Apron               | 2 Præcinctōrium, ii. | n | 5 Περίωμα, τοσ.           | n |
| Handkerchief        | 2 Sūdarium, ii.      | n | 3 Ρινόμιακτερον, ἀκτερον. | n |
| stockings           | 3 Tībiālia, ium.     | n | 5 Πεεικνημῖς, ιδθ.        | f |
| Garter              | 1 Fascia crurālis.   | f | 5 Πεεισκειλῖς, ιδθ.       | f |
| Glove               | 1 Chirōthēca, α.     | f | 2 Χερσθίηκη, ης.          | f |
| Shoe                | 2 Calceus, i.        | m | 5 Ὑποδήμα, ατθ.           | n |
| Shoe-latchet        | 1 Corrīgia, α.       | f | 5 Ἰμάς, ἀτθ.              | m |
| Boot                | 1 Ocrea, α.          | f | 5 Κνημῖς, ιδθ.            | f |
| Spur                | 3 Calcar, āris.      | n | 3 Κέντερον, α.            | n |
| Slipper             | 1 Crēpida, α.        | f | 5 Κρηπίς, ιδθ.            | f |
| Sole                | 1 Sōlea, α.          | f | 5 Πέλμα, απς.             | n |
| socks               | 2 Soccī, orum.       | m | 5 Ἐμβάδες, ὀν.            | f |
| Bushings            | 2 Cōthurnus, i.      | m | 3 Κόδορον, ὀρνκ.          | m |

SECTIO XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

**F**lesh.

2 **A**limentum, i. n  
3 Caro, carnis. f

2 **T**ροφή, ἡς. f  
5 c. Κρέας, κρέατος, κρέμος, κρέως. n

|                          |                   |                              |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Beef                     | Bōvīna.           | Bόειον.                      |
| Veal                     | Vitūlina.         | Μόσχιον.                     |
| Mutton                   | ōvīna.            | Προβάειον.                   |
| Lamb                     | Agnīna.           | Ἀγνείον.                     |
| Pork                     | Porcīna.          | Χοίρειον.                    |
| Venison                  | Fērīna.           | Θέρειον.                     |
| Bacon                    | 2 Lardum, i.      | 1 c. Λίπος, εος, ὅς, ὅς, ὅς. |
| A Flitch                 | 1 Succīdia, æ.    | 2 Πτερυγία, ης.              |
| A Gammon of Bacon        | 3 Pētāso, ōnis.   | 5 Πετασών, ὄν.               |
| Brawn                    | Callum aprugnum.  | 5 c. Κρέας Καπεμόν.          |
| Roast Meat               | Asa.              | Ὅπλον.                       |
| Boil'd Meat              | ēlixā.            | Ἐφθόν.                       |
| Bak'd Meat               | Coctilis.         | Παπλόν.                      |
| Broil'd Meat             | Toſta.            | Ὡπλημένον.                   |
| Fry'd Meat               | Frixa.            | Φρυκτόν.                     |
| Stew'd Meat              | Jūrūlenta.        | Ἐλάνον.                      |
| Carbonado'd Meat         | Carbōnella.       | 5 Ἀπανθρόμασμα, ὅς.          |
| Minc'd Meat              | 3 Mīnūtā, ālis.   | 5 Πειχομα, πρ.               |
| Pottage                  | 2 Juscūlum, i.    | 3 Ζωμίδιον, ἰς.              |
| Water-gruel              | 3 Pulmentum, i.   | 5 Ἀρτυμα, τος.               |
| Milk                     | 3 Lac, ctis.      | 5 Γάλα, κπ.                  |
| Cream                    | Flos Lactis.      | 5 Ἀφρόγαλα, κπ.              |
| Butter                   | 2 Būtyrum, i.     | 3 Βύτυρον, ἰς.               |
| Cheese                   | 2 Cāseus, ei.     | 3 Τυρός, ὅς.                 |
| A Syllabub               | 3 Oxīgāla, actos. | 5 Ὀξύγαλα, κπ.               |
| A Pudding                | 2 Fartum, i.      | 3 Σιτευτόν, ὅς.              |
| A Bag-Pudding            | 1 Malsūla, æ.     | 2 Μάζα, μάζης.               |
| A Gut-Pudding            | 3 Farcimen, īnis. | 5 Ἀλλὰς, ἄντος.              |
| A Liver Pudding          | 2 Tōmācūlum, i.   | 3 Τομάχον, ἰς.               |
| A Pudding-maker          | 3 Fartor, ōris.   | 3 Ἀλλαντοποιός, ὅς.          |
| Pudding-Meat             | 1 Offūla, æ.      | 3 Ψάμιον, ἰς.                |
| A Black or Blood-Pudding | 2 Bōtūlus, i.     | 2 Ἀιμασία, ἀς.               |
| A Sausage                | 1 Lūcānīca, æ.    | 2 Φύσκη, ης.                 |
| A Chitterlin             | 1 Hilla, æ.       | 3 Ἐγκοίλιον, ἰς.             |
| A Flesh-Pye              | 1 Artocrea, æ.    | 5 Ἀρτόκρεας, ἀτος.           |
| An Apple-Pye             | 2 Artōmēlum, i.   | 3 Ἀρτόμηλον, μήλας.          |
| A Sallet                 | 2 ācētārium, ii.  | 3 Ὀξύβαφον, ἄφ.              |
| Vinegar                  | 2 ācētum, i.      | 1 c. Ὀξύ, εος, ὅς, ὅς, ὅς.   |
| Oil                      | 2 oleum, i.       | 3 Ἐλαιον, αἰς.               |
| Sauce                    | 4 Intinctus, ūs.  | 5 Ἐμβαμμα, ἀτος.             |
| Pickle                   | 1 Mūria, æ.       | 2 Ἄλμη, ης.                  |
| Verjuice of Grapes       | 2 Omphātium, ii.  | 3 Ὀμφάχιον, ἰς.              |
| Verjuice of Crabs        | 1 Agresta, æ.     | 3 Ὀξύαλις, ἰδός, μήλων.      |
| A Cake                   | 1 Plācenta, æ.    | 3 Ἀγρος, ε, πλακός.          |

ne Fleur.  
enlargened Bread  
enlargened Bread  
panchet  
household-Bread  
basket  
Wafer  
Bun, or Simnel  
Fritter  
Pan-cake  
Custard  
Tart  
wet  
Caterer  
Meal  
Grace  
Breakfast  
Dinner  
Beaver  
Supper  
Feast  
Guest  
Banquet  
cakes, or Sweet-meats  
the first Course  
the second Course  
Mess  
ainties  
Table  
Table-cloth  
Napkin, or Towel  
Square-Trencher  
Dish  
Salt-seller  
Porrenger  
little Salt-seller  
Spoons  
head  
Loaf  
Morsel  
must  
mbs  
Knife  
Carver  
Fine Entertainer

|   |                          |       |                 |                         |   |
|---|--------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------|---|
| 3 | Pollen, īnis.            | m     | 2               | Παπάλη, ης.             | f |
| 3 | Pānis, is.               | m     | 3               | Ἀζύμη, ον.              | c |
|   | { Azy-mus, a, um.        |       | 1 c.            | Ζημωδης, ες.            | c |
|   | { Fermentatus a, um      |       | 1 c.            | Σεμιδαλitis, ες.        | c |
|   | { Similaceus, a, um.     |       | Σημωδης, η, ον. |                         |   |
|   | { Cibarius, a, um.       |       | Νανηκτεριον.    |                         |   |
| 3 | Biscoctus, a, um.        | m     | 3               | Πλακένιον, ις.          | n |
| 2 | Crustulum, i.            | n     | 5               | Κολλυεις, ιδος.         | f |
| 1 | Collŷra, æ.              | f     | 3               | Λαχανον, ανς.           | n |
| 2 | Lāgānum, i.              | n     | 3               | Ἀρτολαχανον, ανς.       | n |
| 2 | Artolāgānum, i.          | n     | 5               | Ἀρτοχάλα, κτος.         | n |
| 3 | Artōgāla, actos.         | n     | 1               | Στειβλίτης, ιτς.        | m |
| 1 | Striblita, æ.            | f     | 5               | Στέαρ, ατος.            | n |
| 2 | Sēbum, i.                | n     | 1               | Ὀψώνης, υ.              | m |
| 3 | Obsōnātor, ōris.         | m     | 2               | Ἐπισκευή, ης.           | f |
| 3 | Rēfectio, ōnis.          | f     | 2               | Εὐχαιρία, iας.          | f |
|   | Grātiarum actio.         |       | 5               | Ἀρεσπυα, ατος.          | n |
| 2 | Jentaculum, i.           | n     | 3               | Ἀεισον, ις.             | n |
| 2 | Prandium, ii.            | n     | 3               | Πρόδειπνον, εἶπν.       | n |
| 1 | Mērenda, æ.              | f     | 3               | Δείπνον, δειπν.         | n |
| 1 | Cœna, æ.                 | f     | 2               | Εὐχαία, ας.             | f |
| 2 | Convivium, ii.           | n     | 3               | Σύνδοινος, ον.          | c |
| 1 | Convīva, æ.              | c     | 5               | Ἐστίαμα, τος.           | n |
| 2 | ēpulum, i. n. s. & f. p. | f. p. | 5               | Τετηνηματα, ατων.       | n |
| 2 | Bellāria, ōrum.          | n     | 2               | Τραπέζα πρώτη.          | f |
|   | Mensa prima.             | f     | 2               | Τραπέζα δευτέρα.        | f |
|   | Mensa secunda.           | f     | 2 c.            | Παράδειπς, εως.         | f |
| 2 | Ferculum, i.             | n     | 5               | Ἐδσηματα, ατων.         | n |
| 3 | Dāpes, um.               | f     | 2               | Τραπέζα, ἐλνς.          | f |
| 1 | Mensa, æ.                | f     | 2               | Ὀδόνη, ης.              | f |
| 1 | Mappa, æ.                | f     | 3               | Χερσμάκτερον, υ.        | n |
| 3 | Mantile, is.             | n     | 3               | Πιννακιδιον, ις, τετρά- |   |
| 1 | Quadra, æ.               | f     |                 | γωνον.                  | n |
| 2 | Discus, i.               | m     | 3               | Δίσκος, υ.              | m |
| 2 | Sālīnum, i.              | n     | 3               | Ἀλοδύχος, όχυ.          | m |
| 2 | Cātillus, i.             | m     | 3               | Τρυβλίδιον.             | n |
| 2 | Sālillum, i.             | n     | 3               | Ἀλοδοχείον, εἶς.        | m |
| 3 | Cochleāre, is.           | n     | 3               | Κοχλεαεον, ιδ.          | n |
| 3 | Sal, sālis.              | m     | 5               | Ἄλς, αλός.              | m |
| 3 | Pānis, is.               | m     | 3               | Ἀρτος, υ.               | m |
| 1 | Bucea, æ.                | f     | 3               | Ψωμός, υ.               | m |
| 1 | Crusta, æ.               | f     | 5               | Πλάξ, πλακός.           | m |
| 1 | Mēdulla, æ.              | f     | 3               | Μυελός, υ.              | m |
| 2 | Cūlter, tri.             | m     | 5               | Μαχαιεις, ιδος.         | f |
| 1 | Cibicida, æ.             | c     | 3               | Σιτοτόμος, υ.           | c |
| 3 | Convivātor, ōris.        | m     | 5               | Ἐστίατορ, ορτος.        | m |



## SECTIO XVII.

Of Drink, and its  
Necessaries.

De Potu, & eo  
spectantibus.

Περὶ Πόσεως, &  
συμβεβηκότων.

**A** Drunkard  
A Draught  
Wine  
New Wine  
Dead Wine  
Canary  
Sack  
Claret-Wine  
  
White Wine  
  
Wormwood-Wine  
Mead, or Metheglin  
Sider  
Perry  
Beer, or Ale  
Beverage  
Whisky  
A Pesset  
Malt  
Hops  
A Brewer  
Dregs  
A Pot  
A Flagon  
A Beaker  
A Bowl  
A Jug, Can, or Tankard  
A Bottle  
A Chalice  
A Pot with two Ears  
A Glass  
A Cup-bearer  
Drunkennes

**E** Briōsus, a, um.  
4 Hausus, ōs.  
2 Vinum, i.  
2 Mustum, i.  
1 Vappa, æ.  
Cānāricum.  
Hispanicum.  
Gallicum rubrum.  
Gallicum album.  
  
1 Absinthites, æ.  
2 Mulsam, i.  
1 Mēlites, æ.  
1 āpites, æ.  
1 Cervisia, æ.  
1 Posca, æ.  
2 Sērum, i. Lactis.  
3 Zythōgāla, aēos.  
2 Brasium, ii.  
2 Lūpulus, i.  
2 Cervisiarius, ii.  
3 Fæx, cis.  
2 Pōcūlum, i.  
1 Lāgēna, æ.  
3 Crater, ēris.  
2 Cyāthus, i.  
2 Cantbarus, i.  
1 Ampulla, æ.  
3 Cālix, icis.  
1 Diōta, æ.  
Pōcūlum vitreum.  
1 Pincerna, æ.  
3 Ebrietas, ātis.

3 Mēbusos, on.  
2c. M' Aḡlḡas, eas.  
3 Oīnō, oīne.  
c. Γλεῦκος, eos, us.  
1 Ἐκτρέπας, iv.  
Καναεικός.  
Ἰσπανικός.  
Γαλαπικός.  
Σερός.  
Γαλαπικός.  
κόσ.  
1 Ἀψινθίτης, v.  
5 Οινόμελι, ἐλίθ.  
1 Μηλίτης, v.  
1 Ἀπίτης, v.  
3 Ζυθός, v.  
3 Ὀξύκεστον, v.  
3 Ὀρρός, v.  
5 Ζυθογάλα, ἀκίθ.  
2 Βύνη, ης.  
3 Βρύον, v.  
3 Ζυθοποιός, v.  
5 Τρύξ, γός.  
3 Ποτήριον, eis.  
3 Λάγλυθ, iws.  
5 Κρατῆρ, ἥρθ.  
3 Κυάθος, ἀδus.  
3 Κάνθαρος, ἀρv.  
3 Λήκυθος, v'v.  
5 Κύλιξ, ιχος.  
2 Διότη, ης.  
3 Ποτήριον, ix. v'άλισον.  
3 Οινόχοθ, v.  
5 Μέθυσμα, ιθ.

SECTIO

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and  
its Parts.

De Domo, & Par-  
tibus.

Περὶ Οἴκου καὶ τῶν  
προσηκόντων.

**V**OOD  
A Brick

2 **L**ignum, i. n  
3 **L**äter, ēris. m

3 **Ξ**Τ'λον, ὄ. n  
3 Πλίνθ, ὄ. f

3 Calx, calcis. f

2 Κονία, ας. f

2 Lūtum, i. n

3 Πηλός, ὄ. m

2 Līmus, i. m

5 Ἰλὺς, ὄ. f

3 Lāpis, idis. m

3 Λίθ, ὄ. c

Līmus mixtus.

3 Τίταν, ὄ, ἀνθ, μικτή. f

3 Rūdus, ēris. n

3 Ἐρεπιν, ἰς. n

2 Aedificium, ii. n

2 Οἰκοδομή, ἡς. f

3 Cīvitas, ātis. f

2 c. Πόλις, εως. f

3 Turris, is. f

3 Πύργ, ὄ. m

2 Pālātium, ii. n

2 Βασιλική, ἡς. f

1 Cāsa, æ. f

2 Καλυβή, ἡς. f

2 Fundamentum, i. n

2 c. Βάσις, εως. f

2 Mūrus, i. m

1 c. Τείχος, εως, ἡς. n

2 Angūlus, i. m

2 Γωνία, ας. f

2 Vestibulum, i. n

3 Πρῶθυρον, ὄ. n

3 Līmen, inis. n

3 Οὐδός, ὄ. m

2 Frontispicium, ii. n

3 Μετώπον, ἰς. n

3 Complūvium, ii. n

3 Κατάκλυσεν, ὄ. n

1 Jānuā, æ. f

2 Πύλη, ἡς. f

2 Ostium, ii. n

2 Θύρα, εως. f

2 Marcūlus, i. m

2 Κορώνη, ἡς. f

3 Vectis, is. m

5 Ἐμβλῆς, ὄ. m

3 ōbex, icis. d

3 Μοχλός, ὄ. m

2 Pēsūlus, i. m

3 Πάσαλ, ὄ, ἀλ. m

1 Sēra, æ. f

3 Κλειδίον, ὄ. n

2 Clāvis, is. f

5 Κλεῖς, ὄ. f

1 Rīma, æ. f

2 Ὀπή, ἡς. f

2 Anticum, ici. n

3 Πρῶθυρον, ὄ. n

2 Posticum, ici. n

3 Ψευδοθυρον, ὄ. n

3 Cardo, inis. d

3 c. Στεφάνος, ἰς. m

1 Valvæ, arum. f

5 Δικλῆς, ἰδ. f

2 Ostiolum, i. n

3 Θυρίδιον, ἰς. n

2 Postis, is. m

5 Παράσις, ὄ. f

2 Superliminare, is. n

3 Ὑπερθυρον, ὄ. n

2 Vitrum, i. n

3 Ὑαλ, ὄ, ἀλ. f

1 Fēnestra, æ. f

5 Θυεῖς, ἰδ. f

1 Transenna, æ. f

5 Κισκλῆς, ἰδ. f

2 Cancelli, ōrum. m

3 Δρύφακτ, ὄ, ἀκτ. m

The

|                           |                        |        |                     |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| The Eaves                 | 2 Suggrundium, ii.     | n      | 3 Τῆσσαν, γείσσει.  |
| The Ridges                | 2 Fastigium, ii.       | n      | 3 Ἀκρωτηριον, ισ.   |
| An Arch                   | 3 Fornix, icis.        | m      | 2 Καμάρα, αι.       |
| A Prop                    | 3 Tibicen, inis.       | m      | 5 Ἀγπες, ιδ.        |
| The Roof                  | 2 Testum, i.           | n      | 2 Στέγη, ης.        |
| The inner Room            | 3 Læquear, aris.       | n      | 5 Φάτνωμα, ιθ.      |
| A Slate, or Shingle       | 1 Scandula, æ.         | f      | 5 Σχιδας, αν.       |
| A Tile                    | 1 Tegula, æ.           | f      | 1 Κεραμειον, αι.    |
| A Gutter-Tile             | 3 Imbrex, icis.        | d      | 5 Σαλην, ιω.        |
| A Rafter                  | 2 Tignum, i.           | n      | 5 Δοκίς, ιδ.        |
| A Beam                    | 3 Trabs, trabis.       | f      | 3 Δοκός, ε.         |
| A Board                   | 3 Affer, eris.         | m      | 5 Σανίς, ιδ.        |
| A Lath                    | 2 Asserculus, i.       | m      | 3 Σανιδιον, ισ.     |
| A Pillar                  | 1 Columna, æ.          | f      | 2 Σπίλη, ης.        |
| A Pavement, or Floor      | 2 Pavimentum, i.       | n      | 1 c. Ἐδωφ, ε.       |
| An inner Room             | 3 Pénetræle, is.       | n      | 3 Μυχός, ε.         |
| A Closet, or any Room in  | 2 Conclæve, is.        | n      | 2 Αὐλή, ης.         |
| An Hall                   | 1 Aula, æ.             | f      | 3 Τεκλίνιον, ισ.    |
| A ParLOUR                 | 2 Conclæve discubito-  |        | 3 Μαγερειον, ει.    |
| A Kitchen                 | 1 Culina, æ. f. (rium. |        | 3 Ταμειον, ει.      |
| A Lard                    | 2 Promptuarium, ii.    | n      | 3 Ἀλφιτειον, ει.    |
| A Bake-house              | 2 Pistrinum, i.        | n      | 2 Αποθήκη, ης.      |
| A Cellar                  | 1 Cella, æ.            | f      | Μυχός, αεισηπικός.  |
| A Dining-Room             | 2 Prætorium, ii.       | n      | 5 Κοιτών, αν.       |
| A Chamber                 | 2 Cubiculum, i.        | n      | 3 Ἀνάβαθρος, αν.    |
| Stairs                    | 1 Scāla, arum.         | f. cl. | 3 Βαθμός, ε.        |
| A Step, or Round          | 4 Grādus, ūs.          | n      | 3 Μισειον, ει.      |
| A Study                   | 2 Mūsæum, ei.          | n      | 2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.   |
| A Library                 | 1 Bibliothēca, æ.      | f      | 5 Πῆγμα, ιθ.        |
| A Scaffold                | 3 Pegma, atis.         | n      | 2 Πεσβολή, ης.      |
| A Gallery                 | 1 Pergula, æ.          | f      | 3 Ἀνώγειον, ει.     |
| A Garret                  | 3 Concāmēratio, ōnis.  | f      | 2 c. Καμάρασις, ει. |
| Ceiling                   | 2 Coenaculum, i.       | n      | 3 Ἐκδοχείον, ει.    |
| A Ware-house              | 2 Réceptaculum, i.     | n      | 3 Ἐργασηριον, ιδ.   |
| A Work-house              | 1 Officina, æ.         | f      | 3 Μονασηριον, ιδ.   |
| A Monastery               | 2 Mōnasterium, ii.     | n      | 3 Ξενοδοχείον, ει.  |
| A Spittle                 | 2 Hospitium, ii.       | n      | 3 Καμβειον, ει.     |
| An Exchange               | 2 Cambium, ii.         | n      | 3 Οἶνοπόλιον, ιδ.   |
| A Tavern                  | 2 Oenopolum, ii.       | n      | 5 Καμπίλη, ης.      |
| The Gaol                  | 1 Mēta, æ.             | f      | 3 Πανδοχείον, ει.   |
| An Inn                    | 2 Diversorium, ii.     | n      | 3 Θέατρον, ατρο.    |
| A Play-house              | 2 Theatrum, i.         | n      | 3 Καπηλειον, ει.    |
| A Viewing-house           | 1 Caupōna, æ.          | f      | 3 Δεσμωτηριον, ιδ.  |
| A Prison                  | 3 Carcer, eris.        | m      | 3 Ὀβολόχοι, ε.      |
| A Clock                   | 3 Hōrōlogium, ii.      | n      | 3 Ἀρχειον, ει.      |
| A Court, or Session-house | 1 Cūria, æ.            | f      |                     |



## SECTIO XIX.

Of Varieties of Household-stuff. *De variâ Supel-  
lectile.*

Περὶ ποικίλων οὐ  
παρεσκευασμένων.

|                     |   |                   |   |   |                           |   |
|---------------------|---|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---|
| Umbra               | 2 | Crûta, ὄριον.     | n | 3 | Γρυπίαια, ἰόν.            | n |
| Utensils            | 3 | Sûtensilia, ἰον.  | n | 3 | Χρηστρία, ἰόν.            | n |
| Furniture           | 4 | Apparatus, ὄριον. | m | 2 | Κατασκευὴ, ἡς.            | f |
| Cupboard            | 2 | Abacus, ci.       | m | 5 | Ἀβᾶξ, ἀκ.                 | m |
| Seat                | 3 | Sêdes, is.        | f | 3 | Θάκθ, ὄριον.              | m |
| Chair               | 1 | Cathêdra, æ.      | f | 2 | Καθέδρα, ἁς.              | f |
| Stool               | 1 | Sella, æ.         | f | 2 | Ἑδρα, ἁς.                 | f |
| Bench               | 2 | Scamnum, i.       | n | 3 | Θρόνθ, ὄριον.             | m |
| Foot-stool          | 2 | Scabellum, i.     | n | 3 | Ἵποπόδιον, ἰον.           | n |
| Cushion             | 2 | Pulvinus, i.      | m | 3 | Περσκηφάλαιον, ἁν.        | n |
| Frame of a Table    | 2 | Fulcrum, i.       | n | 5 | Ἐρεισμα, ἰθ.              | n |
| Cabinet             | 1 | Capsula, æ.       | f | 3 | Κιβώτιον, ἰον.            | n |
| Carpet              | 3 | Tapes, etis.      | m | 5 | Τάπης, ἡθ.                | m |
| Cupboard-cloth      | 3 | Gausape, is.      | n | 5 | Περίσπασμα, ἰθ.           | n |
| Coffer, or Chest    | 1 | Cista, æ.         | f | 2 | Κίσπη, ἡς.                | f |
| great Chest, or Ark | 1 | Arca, æ.          | f | 3 | Κιβωτός, ὄριον.           | f |
| Trunk               | 2 | Riscus, i.        | m | 3 | Ῥίσκθ, ὄριον.             | m |
| Box                 | 3 | Pyxis, idis.      | f | 5 | Πυξίς, ἰδθ.               | f |
| Press for Cloaths   | 2 | Vestiarium, ii.   | n | 3 | Ἰμαποφυλάκιον, ἰον.       | n |
| Case                | 1 | Thēca, æ.         | f | 2 | Θήκη, ἡς.                 | f |
| Basket              | 3 | Corbis, is.       | d | 3 | Κόφινθ, ἰον.              | m |
| Hand-basket         | 2 | Calathus, i.      | m | 3 | Κάλαθθ, ἁδ.               | m |
| Flasket             | 2 | Qualus, i.        | m | 3 | Τάλαρθ, ἁδ.               | m |
| Pannier, or Bread-  | 2 | Cāistrum, i.      | n | 5 | Κόνης, ἡθ.                | m |
| Basket              |   |                   |   |   |                           |   |
| Frail               | 1 | Sporta, æ.        | f | 5 | Σπυρίς, ἰδθ.              | f |
| Vessel              | 3 | Vas, vasis.       | n | 1 | κ. Ἀγθ, ἰθ, ὄριον, ὄριον. | n |
| Wallet              | 1 | Mantica, æ.       | f | 3 | Βαλάντιον, ἰον.           | n |
| Washing-Tub         | 2 | Labrum, i.        | n | 3 | Πλυκός, ὄριον.            | m |
| Butt, or Pipe       | 1 | Orca, æ.          | f | 3 | Βίκθ, ὄριον.              | m |
| Barrel              | 2 | Dolium, il.       | n | 3 | Πίθθ, ὄριον.              | m |
| Rundlet             | 1 | Doliolum, i.      | n | 2 | Πιδίον, ἡς.               | f |
| Kilderkin           | 2 | Cadus, i.         | m | 2 | Κάδθ, ὄριον.              | m |
| Bung-hole           | 2 | Orificium, ii.    | n | 5 | Στόμα, ἰθ.                | n |
| Spigot, or Tap      | 2 | Epistomium, il.   | n | 3 | Ἐπιστόμιον, ἰον. Σίφων.   | n |
| Faucet              | 1 | Fistula, æ.       | f | 5 | Σύειξ, ἰγθ.               | f |
| Cock                | 2 | Siphunculus, i.   | m | 3 | Σιφωνίον, ἰον.            | n |
| Funnel              | 2 | Infundibulum, i.  | n | 2 | Χόδρη, ἡς.                | f |

|                      |                     |   |                       |  |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| A Piercer            | 1 Tērebra, æ.       | f | 2 Τρυπάνη, ης.        |  |
| A Bucket, or Pail    | 1 Situla, æ.        | f | 5 Κάλκς, ιδος, & ιος. |  |
| A Milk-pail          | 3 Mulsētrāle, is.   | n | 2 Πέλλα, ης.          |  |
| A Pitcher            | 2 Urceus, i.        | m | 3 Κεράμιον, ίδ.       |  |
| A Chimney            | 2 Cāminus, i.       | m | 3 Κάμινος, ίδ.        |  |
| A Gridiron           | 1 Craticūla, æ.     | f | 5 Ἐγκαῖς, ιδος.       |  |
| A Ladle              | 1 Tūdīcūla, æ.      | f | 2 Τούνη, ης.          |  |
| A Grate              | 3 Crātes, is.       | f | 3 Τάρδος, ὅς.         |  |
| A Rack               | 2 Crātentērium, ii. | n | 3 Κεραυτήριον, ίδ.    |  |
| A Candlestick        | 2 Candēlabrum, i.   | n | 3 Λυχνέον, ίδ.        |  |
| A Candle             | 1 Candēla, æ.       | f | 3 Λυχνός, ὅς.         |  |
| A Candle-Wick        | 2 Ellychnium, ii.   | n | 3 Ἐλλυχνιον, ίδ.      |  |
| A Lantern            | 1 Lātēna, æ.        | f | 3 Λυχνέχος, ἔχος.     |  |
| The Snuff            | 2 Fungus, i.        | m | 5 Μύκς, ητος.         |  |
| Snuffers             | 2 ōmuncōrium, ii.   | n | 3 Ἀπομυτήριον, ίδ.    |  |
| An Extinguisher      | 2 Extinctōrium, ii. | n | 3 Σβεστήριον, ίδ.     |  |
| A Torch              | 3 Fax, fācis.       | f | 5 Δάς, αδος.          |  |
| A Link               | 3 Fūnāle, is.       | n | 5 Λαμπάς, αδος.       |  |
| A Lamp               | 3 Lampas, ādis.     | f | 5 Κιείων, ίδος.       |  |
| A Wax-Taper          | 2 Cēreus, i.        | m | 3 Ὁβελός, ὅς.         |  |
| A Spit               | 4 Vēru, ind.        | n | 5 Τήγμα, ατος.        |  |
| Dripping             | 3 Līquāmen, inis.   | n | 2 Καυράβη, ης.        |  |
| A Kettle             | 2 Cacabus, i.       | m | 3 Χυεῖδιον, ίδ.       |  |
| A Skillet            | 1 Auxilla, æ.       | f | 5 Ξυτεγπες, οδος.     |  |
| A Pipkin             | 1 Ortilia, æ.       | f | 3 Πύρανον, ανος.      |  |
| A Chafing-dish       | 2 Fōcūlus, i.       | m | 3 Τήρανον, ανος.      |  |
| A Frying-pan         | 3 Sartiāgo, inis.   | f | 3 Ἐλεῖς, ὅς.          |  |
| A Dresser            | Menſa cōquīnāria.   |   | 3 Κλίβανος, ανος.     |  |
| An Oven              | 2 Furnus, i.        | m | 3 Βαῦνός, βαίνος.     |  |
| A Furnace            | 3 Fornax, ācis.     | f | 5 Λέβης, ητος.        |  |
| A Caldron            | 3 Lēdes, ētis.      | m | 2 Κρεάγες, ας.        |  |
| A Flesh-hook         | 1 Fuscīnūla, æ.     | f | 2 c. Κνήστις, εως.    |  |
| A Grater             | 1 Rādūla, æ.        | f | 2 Χυτες, ας.          |  |
| A Pot                | 1 O. la, æ.         | f | 3 Ῥακιν, ίδ.          |  |
| A Dish clout, or Nap | 2 Penicūlus, i.     | m | 3 Σπάγξας, ὅς.        |  |
| A Sponge             | 1 Spongia, æ.       | f | 3 Σάρωθεν, ὠθεν       |  |
| A Besom              | 1 Scōpa, æ.         | f | 2 Μάκτες, ας.         |  |
| A Kneading-trough    | 1 Mastra, æ.        | f | 3 Ὀλμός, ὅς.          |  |
| A Mortar             | 2 Mortārium, ii.    | n | 5 Δοίδυξ, υκος.       |  |
| A Pestle             | 2 Pistillum, i.     | n | 2 Ἀρόπη, ης.          |  |
| A Toasting-iron      | 1 Artoptra, æ.      | f | 3 Ἠθμός, ὅς.          |  |
| A Strainer           | 2 Cōlum, i.         | n | 3 Τρυβλίον, ίδ.       |  |
| A Tray               | 1 Trulla, æ.        | f | 3 Κόσκινον, ίδ.       |  |
| A Colander           | 2 Cribum, i.        | n | 5 Σκαρίς, ιδος.       |  |
| A Milk-Bowl          | 2 Sinum, i.         | n | 3 Ἀγτλιον, ίδ.        |  |
| A Pump               | 2 Antīum, ii.       | n |                       |  |

|                 |                       |   |                         |   |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Cistern         | 1 Cisterna, æ.        | f | 2 Δεξαμένη, ης.         | f |
| Lid, or Cover   | 2 operculum, i.       | n | 5 Πῶμα, ατθ.            | n |
| Handle          | 1 Ansa, æ.            | f | 2 Λαβὴ, ἥς.             | f |
| Fire-shovel     | 2 Bācillum, i.        | n | 3 Πύρρουνον, αὐτο.      | n |
| Warming-pan     | 3 Forceps, īpis.      | d | 2 Πυράγρεα, ας.         | f |
| pair of Tongs   | 3 Follis, is.         | m | 2 Φῦσα, ης.             | f |
| pair of Bellows | 2 Sulphūrātum, i.     | n | 1 c. Θεῶδες, εθ., υς. n |   |
| stch            | 3 Fōmes, ītis.        | m | 3 Πυρίον, υ.            | n |
| nder            | 2 Lectus, i.          | m | 3 Λέκτρον, υ.           | n |
| Bed             | 1 Sponda, æ.          | f | 3 Τοῖχθ., τοῖχυ.        | m |
| Bedstead        | 1 Cortina, æ.         | f | 5 Πειρίπτισμα, ατθ. n   |   |
| Curtain         | 2 Aulæa, ōrum.        | n | 5 Πειρίρωματα, ατων. n  |   |
| ngings          | 3 Pēristrōma, ātis. n |   | 5 Πείρωμα, ατθ. n       |   |
| Coverles        | 2 Strāgūlum, i.       | n | 5 Αμφιτάπη, ηθ. m       |   |
| Blanket         | 3 Gauāpe, is.         | n | 2 Σιούρα, ας.           | f |
| Rug             | 3 Lōdix, īcis.        | f | 3 Ψίαθθ., αθς.          | m |
| Sheet           | 3 Tēges, ētis.        | f | 2 Στράμνη, ης.          | f |
| Mat             | 2 Strātum, i.         | n | 2 Τύλη, ης.             | f |
| Bed, or Quilt   | 1 Culcitra, æ.        | f | 3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αικ. n |   |
| Bed-like        | 3 Pulvīnar, āris.     | n | 3 Ὑπαυχένιον, ισ. n     |   |
| Pillow          | 3 Cervīcal, ālis.     | n | 3 Κανωπέον, εις. n      |   |
| Bolster         | 2 Cōnōpēum, i.        | n | 3 Κρηβάθθ., ατς. m      |   |
| Canopy          | 2 Grabbatus, i.       | m | 3 Λίκνον, υ.            | n |
| Pallet-Bed      | 1 Cūnæ, arum.         | f | 3 Κροτοπαίγνια, ιων. n  |   |
| Cradle          | 2 Crēpundia, ōrum.    | n | 2 Ουροδύχη, ης.         | f |
| Rattle          | 1 Mātūla, æ.          | f | 3 Λάσανον, ανς. n       |   |
| Chamber-pot     | 1 Sella familiāris.   | f | 5 Κτεῖς, Κτηγός. m      |   |
| Closet-stool    | 3 Pecten, īnis.       | m | 3 Σαρῶθειον, ισ. n      |   |
| Comb            | 1 Scōpūla, æ.         | f | 5 Καλαμῖς, ιδθ. f       |   |
| Brush           | 2 Cālāmistrum, i.     | n | 3 Ἔσπληρον, ὀπλες. n    |   |
| Curling iron    | 2 Spēcūlum, i.        | n | 3 Κάσπληρον, ὀπλες. n   |   |
| Looking-glass   | 2 Conspicillum, i.    | n | 3 Ἀχέσειον, ισ. n       |   |
| ectacles        | 1 æicūla, æ.          | f | 3 Βαλάνπον, ισ. n       |   |
| Pin             | 1 Crīmēna, æ.         | f | 5 Ὀδοντοφυγίς, ιδς. f   |   |
| Purse           | 2 Dentiscalpium, ii.  | n | 5 Ὠτοφυγίς, ιδθ. f      |   |
| Tooth pick      | 2 Auriscalpium, ii.   | n |                         |   |
| Ear-pick        |                       |   |                         |   |

## SECTIO XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

|                 |                      |   |                    |  |
|-----------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| A School        | 1 Schōla, æ.         | f | 3 Γυμνάσιον, ισ. n |  |
| A School-master | 2 Lūdīmagister, tris | m | 3 Γραμματοδίδα-    |  |
|                 |                      |   | σκαλθ., αλς. m     |  |



|                                        |                                        |                              |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>An Usher</i>                        | 2 Hypōdidascālus, i. m.                | 3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ὅς, ἄλ.     |
| <i>A Master</i>                        | 3 Præceptor, ōris. m.                  | 1 Παιδῶν πῆς, ὅς, m.         |
| <i>A Scholar</i>                       | 2 Discipulus, i. m.                    | 1 Μαθητής, ὅς.               |
| <i>A School-fellow</i>                 | 2 Condiscipulus, i. m.                 | 1 Συμμαθητής, ὅς.            |
| <i>The Master's Chair</i>              | 1 Cāthēdra, æ. f.                      | 2 Καθέδρα, ὅς.               |
| <i>A Form</i>                          | 3 Classis, is. f.                      | 2 c. Τάξις, ἑως.             |
| <i>A Seat</i> [Book]                   | 2 Subsellium, ii. n.                   | 3 Βαθρον, ὅς.                |
| <i>A Desk, or a Press for Teaching</i> | 2 Plūctus, i. m.                       | 5 Παράθεμα, τὸ.              |
| <i>Learning</i>                        | 3 Institūtio, ōnis. f.                 | 2 c. Παιδῶσις, ἑως.          |
| <i>A Book</i>                          | 1 Disciplīna, æ. f.                    | 2 c. Μάθησις, ἑως.           |
| <i>Writing-Tables</i>                  | 2 Liber, bri. m.                       | 3 Βίβλος, ὅς.                |
| <i>A Leaf</i>                          | 3 Pugillares, ium. m.                  | 3 Δέλτα, ὅς.                 |
| <i>A Side</i>                          | 2 Fōlium, ii. n.                       | 3 Φύλλον, ὅς.                |
| <i>A Margin</i>                        | 1 Pāgina, æ. f.                        | 5 Σελίς, ἰδίῳ.               |
| <i>A Cover of a Book</i>               | 3 Margo, inis. d.                      | 3 Κεῖσπεδον, ἰδίῳ.           |
| <i>A Printer</i>                       | 2 Tēgumentum, i. n.                    | 5 Σκέπασμα, αἰῳ.             |
| <i>A Printing-Press</i>                | 2 Tūpographus, i. m.                   | 3 Τυπόγραφος, ὁ.             |
|                                        | 2 Prēlum, i. Tūpōgrāphicum, i. n.      | 5 Πιεσίς, ἥρῳ. Τυπόγραφικός. |
| <i>A Composer</i>                      | 1 Tūpōthēta, æ. m.                     | 1 Τυπόθετης, ὅς.             |
| <i>A Title of a Book</i>               | 3 Inscriptio, ōnis. f.                 | 2 Ἐπιγραφή, ἥς.              |
| <i>A Book-binder</i>                   | 2 Bibliōpēgus, i. m.                   | 3 Βιβλιοπῆγος, ὅς.           |
| <i>A Book-seller</i>                   | 1 Bibliōpōla, i. m.                    | 1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ὅς.           |
| <i>Paper</i>                           | 1 Charta, æ. f.                        | 3 Πάπυρος, ὅς.               |
| <i>Blotting Paper</i>                  | Charta bibūla                          | 1 Χάρτης, ὅς. ποικίλος.      |
| <i>A Sheet of Paper</i>                | 1 Schēda, æ. f.                        | 2 Σχῆδον, ἥς.                |
| <i>A Quire</i> } of Paper              | 2 Scāpus, i. m.                        | 3 Τόμος, ὅς, Χάρτις.         |
| <i>A Ream</i> }                        | 1 Pergāmēna, æ. f.                     | 2 Περιγμῶν, ἥς.              |
| <i>Parchment</i>                       | 2 Eñchirīdium, ii. n.                  | 3 Ἐνχειρίδιον, ἰδίῳ.         |
| <i>A Manual</i>                        | 3 Vōlūmen, inis. n.                    | 5 Σύνταγμα, αἰῳ.             |
| <i>A Volume</i>                        | 3 ōpus, ēris. n.                       | 5 Σύγγραμμα, ἰδίῳ.           |
| <i>A Work</i>                          | 2 Calamus, i. m. seu Penna scriptōria. | 3 Κάλαμος, ὁ, ἄμν.           |
| <i>A Quill, or Pen</i>                 | 2 Scalpēllum, i. n.                    | 2 Σμίλη, ἥς.                 |
| <i>A Pen-knife</i>                     | 2 Pēnīcillus, i. m.                    | 5 Γραφίς, ἰδίῳ.              |
| <i>A Pencil</i>                        | 2 Atrāmentum, i. n.                    | 5 Μέλαν, ἄνῳ.                |
| <i>Ink</i>                             | 2 Atrāmentārium, ii. n.                | 2 Κίση, ἥς, μελάνου χῶ.      |
| <i>An Ink-horn</i>                     | 1 Lītēra, æ. f.                        | 3 Σπῖλος, ὅς.                |
| <i>A Blot</i>                          | 3 Scriptio, ōnis. f.                   | 2 Γραφή, ἥς.                 |
| <i>Writing</i>                         | 3 Chāracter, ēris. m.                  | 5 Χαρακτήρ, ἥρῳ.             |
| <i>A Character</i>                     | 2 Punctum, i. n.                       | 2 Σπῖμα, ἥς.                 |
| <i>A Point</i>                         | 2 Pēriōdus, i. f.                      | 3 Πνεύμα, ὅς.                |
| <i>A Period</i>                        | 1 Lītēra, æ. f.                        | 5 Γράμμα, τὸ.                |
| <i>A Letter</i>                        | 1 Syllāba, æ. f.                       | 2 Συλλαβή, ἥς.               |
| <i>A Syllable</i>                      | 2 Vocabulum, i. n.                     | 5 Ῥῖμα, τῆς. n. ἄξις.        |
| <i>A Word</i>                          |                                        | A Sentē                      |

|                      |                        |   |                      |   |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| A Sentence           | 1 Sententia, æ.        | f | 2 Γνώμη, ns.         | f |
| A Language           | 1 Lingua, æ.           | f | 2 Γλώσσα, γλώσσης.   | f |
| An Accent            | 4 Accentus, ñs.        | m | 2 Περίσπαρα, ας.     | f |
| A Spirit             | 4 Spīritus, ūs.        | m | 5 Πνεῦμα, τθ.        | n |
| A Figure             | 1 Fīgūra, æ.           | f | 5 Σχῆμα, τθ.         | n |
| A Lesson             | 3 Lectio, ōnis.        | f | 2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως. | f |
| Construing           | 3 Interpretatio, ōnis. | f | 2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας.      | f |
| Parſing              | 3 Exāminatio, ōnis.    | f | 2 c. Ἐξέτασις, εως.  | f |
| A Rule               | 1 Rēgula, æ.           | f | 5 Κανὼν, ὄνθ.        | m |
| An Exception         | 3 Exceptio, ōnis.      | f | 2 c. Ἐξαίρησις, εως. | f |
| An Exercise          | 2 Exercitium, ii.      | n | 5 Ἀσκημα, ατθ.       | n |
| A Theme              | 3 Thēma, ātis.         | n | 5 Θέμα, τθ.          | n |
| Prose                | 1 Prōsa, æ.            | f | 3 Λόγος πρῶτος.      | m |
| Verse                | 3 Carmen, īnis.        | n | 3 Λόγος, κ. ἐμμετρθ. | m |
| An Orator            | 3 ōrator, ōris.        | m | 5 Ῥήτωρ, ορς.        | m |
| A Speech, or Oration | 3 ōratiō, ōnis.        | f | 3 Λόγος, κ.          | m |
| A Preface            | 2 Exordium, ii.        | n | 3 Περιμίμον, ις.     | n |
| A Confirmation       | 3 Confirmatio, ōnis.   | f | 2 Κατασκήνη, ῆς.     | f |
| A Confutation        | 3 Confutatio, ōnis.    | f | 2 Ἀνασκήνη, ῆς.      | f |
| A Conclusion         | 3 Conclusio, ōnis.     | f | 3 Ἐπίλογος, ὄγκ.     | m |
| A Poet               | 1 Poēta, æ.            | m | 1 Ποιητής, ῆς.       | m |
| Poetry               | 3 Poēsis, is.          | f | 2 c. Ποίησις, εως.   | f |
| A Poem               | 3 Poēma, ātis.         | n | 5 Ποίημα, τθ.        | n |
| A Proverb            | 2 adāgium, ii.         | n | 2 Περιμίνα, ας.      | f |
| A Chronicle          | 3 Annāles, ium.        | m | 3 Χρονικά, ὦν.       | n |
| A Day-Book           | 2 Diārium, ii.         | n | 5 Ἐφημερίς, ιδθ.     | f |
| A Calendar           | 2 Fasti, ōrum.         | m | 3 Ἡμερολόγιον, εῖς.  | n |
| A Fable, or Tale     | 1 Fābūla, æ.           | f | 3 Μῦθος, μῦθς.       | m |
| A Colloquy           | 2 Collōquium, ii.      | n | 3 Διαλογθ., ὄγκ.     | m |
| A Truant             | 3 ēmanſor, ōris.       | m | 1 Διαμελλητής, κ.    | m |
| A Duncce             | 3 Hēbes, ētis.         | c | 5 Μῶλυξ, υκθ.        | c |
| A Rod                | 1 Virga, æ.            | f | 3 Ῥάβδθ., κ.         | f |
| A Ferular, or Palmer | 1 Fērūla, æ.           | f | 5 Νεφθξ, ηκθ.        | m |

SECTIO XXI.

|                                              |                                              |                                    |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Of a Church and Ecclesiastical Mat-<br>ters. | De Ecclesiā, &<br>rebus Ecclesia-<br>sticis. | Περὶ Ἱερῆ καὶ Ἐκ-<br>κλησιαστικῶν. |
| A Temple                                     | 2 Templum, i.                                | 3 Ναὺς, ῆς.                        |
| A Church                                     | 1 Ecclesia, æ.                               | 2 Ἐκκλησία, ας.                    |
| A Chappel                                    | 2 Sācellum, i.                               | 3 Ναιδιον, ις.                     |
| A Chancel                                    | 2 adytum, i.                                 | 3 Ἀδυτον, ὕτν.                     |
| A Church-Porch                               | Vestibulum templi.                           | 3 Περίπλαιον, αῖς.                 |
|                                              |                                              | Ναυ.                               |

|                      |                      |   |                          |   |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A Church-Yard        | 2 Cœmētērium, ii.    | n | 3 Κοιμητήριον, i.        | n |
| A Vestry             | 2 Sacrarium, ii.     | n | 3 Ἱεροφυλακεῖον, εις.    | n |
| A Pew                | 2 Subsellium, ii.    | n | 3 Ἐδωλίον, i.            | n |
| A Pulpit             | 2 Suggeſtum, i.      | n | 3 Ἀναβαθρον, ἀδευ.       | n |
| A Bell               | 1 Campana, æ.        | f | 3 Κωδων, ωνθ.            | m |
| An Altar             | 1 āra, æ.            | f | 3 Βωμὸς, ὅ.              | m |
| A Statue             | 1 Stāua, æ.          | f | 3 Ἀγαλμα, ατθ.           | n |
| An Image             | 3 Imāgo, i.          | f | 3 Εἰκὼν, ὄνθ.            | n |
| Religion             | 3 Religio, ōnis.     | f | 3 Εὐσέβεια, εἰας.        | n |
| Superstition         | 3 Sūperſtitio, ōnis. | f | 2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας.     | n |
| A Christian          | 2 Chriſtiānus, i.    | m | 3 Χριστιανὸς, ὅ.         | m |
| An Heretick          | 2 Hæreticus, i.      | m | 3 Ἀιρετικός, ὅ.          | m |
| A Schismatick        | 2 Schismāticus, i.   | m | 3 Σχισματικός, ὅ.        | m |
| An Heathen, or Pagan | 2 Ethnicus, i.       | m | 3 Ἐθνικός, ὅ.            | m |
| A Congregation       | 3 Congrēgatio, ōnis. | f | 2 Συναγωγὴ, ἡς.          | n |
| A Lay-man            | 2 Laicus, i.         | m | 3 Λαϊκὸς, ὅ.             | m |
| A Clergy-man         | 2 Clēricus, i.       | m | 3 Κληρικός, ὅ.           | m |
| A Priest             | 3 Sacerdos, ōtis.    | c | 3 c. Ἱερὺς, ὅως.         | m |
| A Parish             | 1 Pārōchia, æ.       | f | 2 Παροικία, ας.          | n |
| A Chaplain           | 2 Sācellānus, i.     | m | 3 Ἱεροποιὸς, ὅ.          | m |
| A Deacon             | 2 Diācōnus, i.       | m | 3 Διάκονθ., ὄνθ.         | n |
| A Bishop             | 2 ēpiscopus, i.      | m | 3 Ἐπίσκοπθ., ὄνθ.        | m |
| A Diocess            | 3 Diocēſis, is.      | f | 2 c. Διοίκησις, εως.     | n |
| An Elder             | 2 Presbyter, ēri.    | m | 3 Πρεσβύτερθ., ἔργ.      | m |
| A Reader             | 3 Lector, ōris.      | m | 1 Ἀναγνώστης, ὅ.         | m |
| A Preacher           | 3 Conciōnātor, oris. | m | 2 Δημογρόρθ., ὅ.         | m |
| A Sermon             | 3 Concio, ōnis.      | f | 2 Ὁμιλία, ας.            | n |
| A Catechism          | 2 Cā-echismus, i.    | m | 3 Κατηχητὸς, ὅ.          | m |
| A Warden, or Sexton  | 2 Bēttuus, i.        | m | 3 Νεωκόρθ., ὅ.           | m |
| The Scriptures       | 1 Scripturæ, ārum.   | f | 2 Γραφαί, ὄν.            | n |
| The Bible            | 2 Biblia, ōrum.      | n | 3 Βιβλία, i.             | n |
| The Old } Testament  | Testāmen- } Vetus.   | . | 2 Διαθήκη, ης. } Παλαιά. | n |
| The New } Testament  | tum } Nōvum          | . | 3 Κανὼν, ὅ.              | n |
| A Chapter            | 3 Cāput, itis.       | n | 3 Κεφάλαιον, αἰς.        | n |
| A Verse              | 4 Versus, ūs.        | m | 5 Κόμμα, ατθ.            | n |
| A Prophet            | 1 Prōphēta, æ.       | m | 3 Περιήγης, ὅ.           | n |
| A Prophecy           | 1 Prōphētia, æ.      | f | 2 Περιήγεια, ας.         | n |
| An Apostle           | 2 āpostolus, i.      | m | 3 Ἀπόστολθ., ὄνθ.        | m |
| An Evangelist        | 1 ēvangēlista, æ.    | m | 1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ὅ.       | n |
| The Gospel           | 2 evangēlium, ii.    | n | 3 Εὐαγγέλιον, i.         | n |
| A Saint              | Sanctus, a, um.      | . | 3 Ἄγιθ., i.              | n |
| A Martyr             | 3 Martyr, ūris.      | c | 5 Μάρτυρ, υρθ.           | n |
| A Monk               | 2 Mōnāchus, i.       | m | 3 Μοναχὸς, ὅ.            | n |
| A Nun                | 3 Mōnialis, is.      | f | 2 Μονίστεια, i.          | n |
| An Abbot             | 3 Abbas, āis.        | m | 1 Κοινοβίος, ὅ.          | n |
| An Hermit            | 1 ērēmīta, æ.        | m | 1 Ἐρημίτης, ὅ.           | n |



|                        |                           |   |                         |   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Dean                   | 2 Dēcānus, i.             | m | 1 Δεκάρχος, κ.          | m |
| Pope                   | 1 Pāpa, æ.                | m | 1 Πάππας, κ.            | m |
| Singing                | 2 Jējunium, ii.           | n | 2 Νηστία, ας.           | f |
| Prayers                | 3 Prēces, um.             | f | 2 Περσώχη, ης.          | f |
| Liturgꝝ                | 1 Līurgīa, æ.             | f | 2 Λειτουργία, ας.       | f |
| Confession             | 3 Confessio, ōnis.        | f | 2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως. | f |
| Petition               | 3 Pētītio, ōnis.          | f | 2 c. Αἵτησις, εως.      | f |
| Intercession           | 3 Dēprēcātio, ōnis.       | f | 2 c. Δέησις, εως.       | f |
| Thanksgiving           | 3 Grātīarum, actio, ōnis. | f | 2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.       | f |
| Blessing               | 3 Bēnēdictio, ōnis.       | f | 2 Εὐλογία, ας.          | f |
| Singing                | 3 Cantio, ōnis.           | f | 2 c. ᾠδὴ, ης.           | f |
| Psalm                  | 2 Psalmus, i.             | m | 3 Ψαλμὸς, ὄ.            | m |
| Psalter                | 2 Psalterium, ii.         | n | 3 Ψαλτήριον, ἰα.        | n |
| Hymn                   | 2 Hymnus, i.              | m | 3 Ὕμνος, κ.             | m |
| Antiphon               | 1 Antiphōna, æ.           | f | 2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης.         | f |
| Song                   | 1 Cantilēna, æ.           | f | 2 Ὠδὴ, ης.              | f |
| Choir                  | 2 Chōrus, i.              | m | 3 Χορὸς, ὄ.             | m |
| Singing-man            | 3 Cantor, ōnis.           | m | 1 Ψάλτης, κ.            | m |
| Organ                  | 2 Orgānum, i.             | n | 3 Ὀργανον, ἀνθ.         | n |
| Chanter                | 3 Præcentor, ōnis.        | m | 3 Χορηγὸς, ὄ.           | m |
| Sacrament              | 2 Sacramentum, i.         | n | 3 Μυστήριον, ἰα.        | n |
| Baptism, or Dipping    | 2 Baptismus, i.           | m | 3 Βαπτισμὸς, ὄ.         | m |
| Font, or Dipping-Place | 2 Baptistērīum, ii.       | n | 3 Βαπτιστήριον, ἰα.     | n |
| Surety { He            | 3 Susceptor, ōnis.        | m | 3 Ἐγγυθ, ὕα.            | c |
| She                    | 3 Susceptrix, icis.       | f | 5 Συμπάτης, τέρθ.       | m |
| Gossip { He            | 3 Compāter, tris.         | m | 5 Συμμήτηρ, τέρθ.       | f |
| She                    | 3 Commāter, tris.         | f | 2 Πειπνιχὸς, ης.        | f |
| Circumcision           | 3 Circumcīsiō, ōnis.      | f | 2 Θυσία, ας.            | f |
| Sacrifice              | 2 Sacrificium, ii.        | n | 5 Πάχα, ἰθ.             | n |
| Passover               | 3 Pascha, ætis.           | n | 2 Ευχαριστία, ας.       | f |
| Eucharist, or Sacra-   | 1 Euchāristia, æ.         | f | 2 c. Καθάρωσις, εως.    | f |
| ment of the Supper     | 3 Consecrātio, ōnis.      | f | 2 Κοινωνία, ας.         | f |
| Consecration           | 3 Commūsiō, ōnis.         | f | 2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως.   | f |
| Communion              | 3 Excommūnicatio, ō-      | n | 2 c. Ἀπολύσις, εως.     | f |
| Excommunication        | 3 Abolūtiō, ōnis.         | f | 3 Τάφθ, κ.              | m |
| Absolution             | 2 Sēpulchrum, i.          | n | 3 Φέρετρον, ἔτρον.      | n |
| Grave                  | 2 Fēretum, i.             | n | 2 Θήκη, ης.             | f |
| Bier                   | 2 Cāpulum, i.             | n | 3 Κεκοτάφιον, ἰα.       | n |
| Coffin                 | 2 Cēnotāphium, ii.        | n | 3 Μημῆειν, εἰα.         | n |
| Herse                  | 2 Mōnūmentum, i.          | n | 3 Επιτάφιον, ἰα.        | n |
| Monument               | 2 ēpitāphium, ii.         | n | 2 Ἐκφορὰ, ας.           | f |
| Epitaph                | 3 Fūnus, ætis.            | n | 5 Ἐναγισματα ἀπὸν.      | n |
| Funeral                | 1 Exequiæ, ārum.          | f | 3 Θόλθ, κ.              | m |
| Funeral-Rite           | 3 Thōlus, i.              | m | 3 Ἐνταφιασμὸς, ὄ.       | m |
| Scutcheon              | 1 Sēpultūra, æ.           | f |                         |   |
| Funeral                |                           |   |                         |   |

## SECTIO XXII.

## Of Metals.

## De Metallis.

## Περὶ τῶν Μεταλλῶν.

**M**<sup>Met</sup>

A Digger

Minerals

Gold

A Mine of Gold

Silver

Copper

Brass

Iron

Steel

Lead

Tin

Quick-silver

White-Lead

Red Lead

Kermilion

Verdegreafe

Sodder

Saltpetre

Copperas

1 Fōdīnæ, arum. f

3 Fossor, ōris. m

3 Mīnēralia, ium. n

2 Aurum, i. n

1 Aurifōdīnæ, arum. f

2 Argentum, i. n

1 ōrīchalcum, i. n

3 Æs, æris. n

2 Ferrum, i. n

3 Chālybs, ūbis. m

2 Plumbum, i. n

2 Stannum, i. n

Argentum vīvum. f

1 Cērussa, æ. f

2 Minium, ii. n

3 Cinnābāris, is. f

3 Ærūgo, īnis. f

3 Ferrūmen, īnis. n

2 Nitrum, i. n

2 Vitriolum, i. n

3 ΜΕΤΑΛΛΟΥΧΕΙΑΝ.

3 c. ΜΕΤΑΛΛΕΥΣ, εως.

3 Ὀρυκτὰ, ων.

3 Χρυσός, ὄ.

3 Χρυσωρυχείον, εἰς.

3 Ἀργυρῶ, ὄρε.

3 Ὀρείχαλκον, ἀλκυ.

3 Χαλκός, ὄ.

3 Σίδηρῶ, ἥρε.

5 Χάλυξ, υβῶ.

3 Μολύβδῶ, ἰβδῶ.

3 Κασσίτηρῶ, ἥρε.

3 Ὑδράργωρῶ, ὄρε.

3 Ψύμμιθῶ, υβῶ.

3 Μίλπε, ὄ.

2 c. Κινναβαεῖς, εως.

3 Ἰδὲ, ὄ. Χαλκῶ.

2 Κόλλα, ης.

3 Νίτρον, ὄ.

3 Χάλκανθῶ, ἀνθῶ.

## SECTIO XXIII.

## Of Money.

## De Moneta.

## Περὶ Νομισμάτων.

**C**<sup>Current</sup> Current Money

Counterfeit Money

To Coin

A Coiner

Money owing, or Debt

Exchequer

Usury

Toll

Custom, or Excise

1 Mōnēta prōba. f

1 Mōnēta Adulterīna f

Monetam cūdēre.

2 Mōnētārius, ii. m

3 Æs, æris, ālienum. n

2 Ærārium, ii. n

3 Fœnus, ōris. n

2 Portōrium, ii. n

3 Vectigal, ālis. n

5 Νόμισμα, ατῶ.

5 Νόμισμα, τῶ.

Νόμισμα κόπτεν.

3 Ἀερμερόπος, ὄ.

5 Ὀφείλημα, τῶ.

3 Χρηματφυλάκιον, εἰς.

3 Τόκος, ὄ.

3 Πορθμῶν, εἰς.

1 c. Τέλῶ, εἰς, ὄ.

Rv

|                 |                     |                        |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| annuus yagls    | 4 Prōventus, annuus | 5 Ταπεροῖοντα ὀντων. n |
| property        | rēditus.            |                        |
| raight          | 2 Pēcūlium, ii.     | 3 Ἰδοκτιον, ἡτε. n     |
| tribute         | 2 Naulam, i.        | 3 Ναυλον, ναυλ. n      |
| arter           | 2 Tribūtum, i.      | 3 Φόρος, v. m          |
| aily Allowance  | 2 Mercimōnium, ii.  | 5 Συνάλλαγμα, ατα. n   |
| or Mumpers Alms | 2 Diarium, ii.      | 3 Ἐφήμερον, ἐρυ. n     |
| urnest-Money    | 3 Stips, ipis.      | 5 Κέρμα, το. n         |
| orter's Hire    | 3 Arrhābo, ōnis.    | 5 Ἀρράβαν, ὠι. m       |
| anform          | 2 Cōmistrum, i.     | 3 Κόμισρον, ἰσυ. n     |
| ommons          | 2 Lytrum, i.        | 3 Λύτρον, v. n         |
| mercement       | 1 Strēna, æ.        | 3 Ξένιον, ἰελ. m       |
|                 | 1 Mulcta, æ.        | 2 Ζημία, α. f          |

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.

De Lapidibus.

Περὶ Λιθων.

|                |                            |                         |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Corner-Stone   | 3 L āpis, idis, angū-      | 3 Λ ἶθος, v. γωμαῖος. e |
| Mill-stone     | lāris. m                   |                         |
| ne of a Rock   | 3 Lāpis, idis, mōh-        | 3 Μολίτης λίθος. m      |
| Pebble-stone   | ris. m                     |                         |
| Flint-stone    | 2 Saxum, i.                | 2 Πέτρα, α. f           |
| Whet-stone     | 2 Scrūpus, uel ca'cūlus, m | 3 Ψῆφος, ψίψ. f         |
| Toush stone    | 3 Silex, icis.             | 1 Γυετης, v. m          |
| Pumice-stone   | 3 Cos, eōtis.              | 2 Ἀκόνι, η. f           |
| Load-stone     | Lydius Lāpis.              | 3 Βάσανθ, ὄν. f         |
| able           | 3 Pūmex, icis.             | 2 c. Κίωπες, ε. f       |
| abaster        | 3 Magnes, ētis.            | 5 Μάγνης, ητος. f       |
| od-stone       | 3 Marmor, ōris.            | 3 Μάρμαρον, ἀρυ. m      |
| iber           | 1 ālābastrites, æ.         | 1 Ἀλαβαστρίτης, v. m    |
| Precious stone | 3 Gāgates, is.             | 1 Γαγάτης, v. m         |
| Pearl          | 1 Hēmārites, æ.            | 1 Ἀιμαππίτης, v. m      |
| Carbuncle      | 2 Succinum, i.             | 3 Ἠλεκτρον, ἑυτρο. n    |
| Agate          | 1 Gemma, æ.                | Λίθος πολυτμός.         |
| flal           | 1 Margārita, æ.            | 1 Μαργαρίτης, v. m      |
| Jaspar         | 2 Carbunculus, i.          | 3 Ἀθρόιον, ἰβ. n        |
| Emerald        | 1 āchāes, æ.               | 1 Ἀχάης, v. m           |
| opus           | 2 Crystallus, i.           | 3 Κρύσθαλος, αλλ. e     |
| mstone         | 3 Iaspis, idis.            | 5 Ἴασπης, ἰδος. f       |
| Oker           | 2 Smāragdus, i.            | 3 Σμεράγδος, ἀγ. m      |
|                | 2 Pŷrōpus, i.              | 3 Πυρῶπος, ὄ. m         |
|                | 3 Sulphur, ūris.           | 3 Θείον, εἰα. n         |
|                | 1 Rubricā, æ.              | 3 Μίλπης, v. f          |



|          |                         |   |                         |
|----------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Marle    | 1 Marga, æ.             | f | 2 Γῆ, ἦς, Καλλέδης.     |
| Plaster  | 2 Gypsum, i.            | n | 3 Γύψος, ο.             |
| Pit-coal | 3 Carbo, ōnis Fossilis. | m | 5 Ἀνθράξ, ακος ὀρυκτός. |
| A Quarry | 1 Lāpicidīna, æ.        | f | 2 Λατομεία, ας.         |
| Glass    | 2 Vitrum, i.            | n | 3 Ὑαλός, ἄλυ.           |
| A Brick  | 3 Lāter, ēris.          | m | 3 Πλίνθος, ο.           |

## SECTIO XXV.

Of Four Footed  
Beasts.De Quadrupedi-  
bus.

Περὶ Τετραπόδων

|                          |                             |   |                            |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| <b>C</b> attel           | 3 Pēcus, ōris.              | n | 5 Ὀρέμμα, ἀλθ.             |
| An Herd                  | 2 Armentum, i.              | n | 2 Ἀγέλη, ἦς.               |
| A labouring Beast        | 2 Jumentum, i.              | n | 1 c. Κτήνη, εθ.            |
| A wild Beast             | 1 Fēra, æ.                  | f | 5 Θῆρ, νεός.               |
| An Hide                  | 2 Corium, ii.               | n | 2 Βύρσα, ἦς.               |
| An Horn                  | Cornu, indecl.              | n | 5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως. |
| An Hoof                  | 1 Ungula, æ.                | f | 2 Ὀπλή, ἦς.                |
| Hair                     | 2 Pilus, i.                 | m | 5 Θείξ, τειρός.            |
| A Bristle                | 1 Sēa, æ.                   | f | 2 Χαίτη, ἦς.               |
| A Mane                   | 1 Jūba, æ.                  | f | 2 Λοφία, ἄς.               |
| Wool                     | 1 Lāna, æ.                  | f | 3 Ξέον, ἰθ.                |
| A Fleece                 | 3 Vellus, ēris.             | n | 3 Μαλλός, ο.               |
| A Tail                   | 1 Cauda, æ.                 | f | 2 Οὐρά, ἄς.                |
| A Trunk                  | 3 Proboscis, idis.          | f | 5 Προβούκτις, ἰδθ.         |
| An Ape                   | 1 Simia, æ.                 | f | 3 Πίθηκός, ἡκ.             |
| An Ass                   | 2 āsinus, i.                | m | 3 Ὀιός, ο.                 |
| A wild Ass               | 2 ōnāger, ri.               | m | 3 Ὀναγρος, ἀγρος.          |
| A Baboon                 | 3 Pāpio, ōnis.              | m | 3 Κυνοκέφαλος, ἄλθ.        |
| A Badger, Brock, or Gray | 3 Mēlis, is. f. 2 Taxus, i. | m | 2 c. Μέλις, ἰθ.            |
| A Bat                    | 3 Vespertilio, onis.        | m | 5 Νυκτερίς, ἰδθ.           |
| A Bear                   | 2 Ursus, i.                 | m | 3 Ἀρκτός, ο.               |
| A Beaver                 | 2 Fīber, bri.               | m | 5 Κάστωρ, ορθ.             |
| A Buffalo                | 2 Būbālus, i.               | m | 3 Βύβαλος, ἄλυ.            |
| A Camel                  | 2 Cāmēlus, i.               | m | 3 Κάμηλος, μέλυ.           |
| A Cat                    | 3 Fēlis, is.                | f | 3 Αἴλυός, ἔρυ.             |
| A Chamelion              | 3 Chāmēleon, ontis.         | m | 5 Χαμαιλέον, ορθ.          |
| A Coney                  | 2 Cūniculus, i.             | m | 5 Δασύπους, οδθ.           |
| A Deer                   | 1 Dama, æ.                  | f | 5 Πεξός, κός.              |
| A Fawn                   | 2 Hinnūlus, i.              | m | 3 Νεβρός, ο.               |
| An Hart, or Stag         | 2 Cervus, i.                | m | 3 Ἑλαφός, ὄφρ.             |
| An Hind                  | 1 Cerva, æ.                 | f | 5 Ὀρνός, υχός.             |
| A Pricket                | 3 Subūlo, ōnis.             | m |                            |

A Roe.  
A Dog, or Bitch  
A Whelp  
A Mastiff  
A Spaniel  
A Mungrel  
A Dog's Collar  
Aarking  
A Muzzlo  
A Drömedary  
An Elephant  
An Elk  
A Ferret  
A Fox  
A Frog  
An Ho-Goat  
A She-Goat  
A young Goat, or Kid  
A Goat-herd  
An Hare  
A Leveret, or young Hare  
An Hedgehog  
An Hog  
An Hog-she  
An Hog-herd  
A Boar  
A Sow  
A Pig  
An Horse  
A Mare  
A Gelding  
A Race-horse  
A Nag  
An ambling Nag  
A War-horse  
An Hackney-horse  
A Pack-Horse  
A Trotter  
Neighing  
An Horse-keeper  
An Halter  
A Jack-all  
A Leopard  
A Lion  
A Lioness  
A Mole, or Want

1 Caprea, æ.  
3 Cānis, is.  
2 Cātulus, i.  
2 Mōlossus, ii.  
2 Hispāniolus, i.  
3 Hybris, idis.  
2 Millum, i.  
4 Latratus, ūs.  
1 Piscella, æ.  
2 Drōmēdarius, ii.  
3 ēlēphas, antiſ.  
1 Alce, es.  
1 Viverra, æ.  
3 Vulpes, is.  
1 Rāna, æ.  
2 Hircus, i.  
1 Capra, æ.  
2 Hœdus, i.  
2 Caprārius, ii.  
3 Lēpus, ōris.  
2 Lēpuscūlus, i.  
2 ēchīnus, i.  
3 Porcus, i.  
3 Suīle, is.  
2 Sūbūlcus, ci.  
2 āper, ri.  
3 Sus, suis.  
2 Porcellus, i.  
2 ēquus, i.  
1 ēqua, æ.  
3 Spādo, ōnis.  
3 Cēles, ētis.  
2 Maanus, i.  
ēquus { Gradārius.  
Bellātōrius.  
Mērīōrius.  
Clitellārius.  
2 Succūsārius, ii.  
4 Hinnītus, ūs.  
3 ēquīso, ōnis.  
2 Cāpistrum, i.  
2 Lūpus aureus.  
2 Pardus, i.  
3 Leo, ōnis.  
1 Lexna, æ.  
1 Talpa, æ.

5 Δορκός, ἀδ.  
5 Κύων, κύων.  
3 Σκύμν<sup>Θ</sup>, υ.  
3 Μολοσσός, ζ.  
5 Κύων ισπανικός.  
1 c. Ἐπιγυνή, ζ.  
3 Πειδεργιον, αἰ.  
3 Ὑλασμός, υ.  
3 Κημός, υ.  
5 Δρόμας, ἀδ.  
5 Ἐλέφας, ἀλ.  
2 Ἀλκη, ης.  
5 Ἰκτίς, ἰδ.  
5 Ἀλώπηξ, ἡλω.  
3 Βάτραχ<sup>Θ</sup>, ἀχ.  
3 Τετράς, υ.  
5 Αἶξ, αἰγός.  
3 Ἐειφ<sup>Θ</sup>, ἰφ.  
3 Αἰπόλ<sup>Θ</sup>, υ.  
3 Λαγώς, ζ.  
3 Λαγώδιον, ἰδ.  
3 Ἐχίν<sup>Θ</sup>, ἰχ.  
3 Χοίρος, χοίρ.  
3 Συφεός, υ.  
3 Χοιροβοσκός, ζ.  
3 Κατρε<sup>Θ</sup>, υ.  
5 Τε, υός.  
3 Χοείδιον, ἰδ.  
3 Ἴππ<sup>Θ</sup>, υ.  
5 Σπάδων, ωός δεινός.  
5 Κέλης, ης.  
3 Ἴππαιον, ἰα.  
Ἴππος { Εὐδερμός.  
Πολεμικός.  
Μιθωπτικός.  
Ἐποταμνός.  
3 Ὑποσιτικός, m  
3 Χρηματομός, υ.  
3 Ἴπποκόμος, υ.  
3 Φημός, υ.  
3 Πάρδος, υ.  
5 Λέων, οντος.  
2 Λεαῖνα, αἰνης.  
5 Ἀσπίλαξ, αχός. m  
A Mole-hill

A Mole-hill  
 A Monkey  
 A Mouse  
 A Dormouse  
 A Mouse-trap  
 A Rat, or Mouse-catcher  
 A Mule  
 An Ox  
 A Bull  
 A Cow  
 A Bullock  
 An Heifer  
 A Calf { He  
                   She  
 An Udder  
 A Goat  
 A Sheep  
 A Ram  
 A Wether  
 A Lamb  
 A Sheepfold  
 A Shepherd  
 A Sheep-hook  
 A Flock  
 Wool  
 A Fleece  
 A Squirrel  
 A Tiger  
 A Panther  
 A Weasel  
 A Martin, or Sable  
 A Polecat  
 An Ounce  
 An Otter  
 A Wolf  
 A Seal, or Sea-calf  
 A Tortoise  
 A Tadpole

2 Gūmūlus, i. m  
 2 Cercōpithēcus, i. m  
 3 Mus, ris. m  
 3 Glis, glāris. m  
 1 Muscipūla, æ. f  
 1 Mū'icida, æ. c  
 2 Mū'us, i. m  
 1 Mūla, æ. f  
 3 Bos, bōvis. c  
 2 Taurus, i. m  
 1 Vacca, æ. f  
 2 Jūvencus, i. m  
 1 Jūvenca, æ. f  
 2 Virūlus, i. m  
 1 Vitūla, æ. f  
 1 Mamma, æ. f  
 1 Pāpilla, æ. f  
 3 ōvis, is. f  
 3 āries, ēris. m  
 3 Vervex, ēcis. m  
 2 Agnus, i. m  
 3 ōvile, is. n  
 3 Pastor, ōris. m  
 2 Pēdum, i. n  
 3 Grex, grēgis. m  
 1 Lāna, æ. f  
 3 Vellus, ēris. n  
 2 Sciūrus, i. m  
 3 Tigris, is, vel idis. f  
 1 Panthēra, æ. f  
 1 Mustēla, æ. f  
 3 Martes, is. f  
 2 Pūtōrius, ii. m  
 3 Lynx, lyncis. d  
 1 Lutra, æ. f  
 2 Lūpus, i. n  
 1 Phōca, æ. f  
 3 Testūdo, inis. f  
 2 Gū'īnus, i. m

3 Θερμβιον, κ. n  
 3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ἰκκ. m  
 3 Μῦς, μῦς. m  
 3 Ἐλεῖς, ἔ. m  
 2 Μυδραγα, γαγ. f  
 3 Μυοφόνος, κ. c  
 3 Ἡμίονος, ὄν. c  
 3 Βῆς, βοός. c  
 3 Ταῦρος, ταύρ. c  
 2 c. Δαμάλις, ἀκ. c  
 2 c. Πόρπις, ιός, αὐ. c  
 3 Γόρταξ, ακ. c  
 3 Μόχος, κ. c  
 3 Μᾶς, ἔ. c  
 2 Θηλί, ἦ. c  
 3 Περίβατον, ἀτ. c  
 3 Κεῖς, ἔ. c  
 3 Κεῖς ἐκ τετμημένον, c  
 3 Ἀμνός, ἔ. c  
 2 Ἀυλή, ἦ. c  
 5 Ποιμὴν, ἐί. c  
 5 Καταύρος, αὐ. c  
 3 Ποίμνιον, ι. c  
 3 Ἑῖον, ι. c  
 3 Πόκος, κ. c  
 3 Σκίρτος, ἐρ. c  
 5 Τίγρις, ιδ. c & c  
 5 Πάνθηρ, ηρ. c  
 2 Γαλή, ἦ. c  
 5 Ἰκτίς, ιδ. c, σκυθική  
 3 Αἰλὺς, ἐρ, ἀγ. c  
 5 Λύγξ, λυγ. c  
 2 c. Ἐνυδρῆς, ε. c  
 3 Λύκος, κ. c  
 2 Φώκη, ἦ. c  
 2 Χελώνη, ἦ. c  
 3 Γυεῖ, c, ἰ. c

SECTION



SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ ὀρνίθων.

Bird's Bill or Beak

A Comb or Crest

Gill or Wattle

Wing

Crow or Crop

Rump

Claw or Talon

Feather

Hard Feather

Quill

Spur

Nest

Egg

Talk

White

Egg-shell

Fowler

Birdlime

Cage, or Aviary

Bittern, or Bittern

Black-bird

Brambling

Bulfinch

Bunting

Bastard

Buzzard

Capon

Chaffinch

Chough

Coot

Cormorant

Cock

Cock's Comb

Crane

Cuckoo

Curlew

Didapper

Dottrel

2 R Ostrum, i.

1 Crista, æ.

1 Pā'ea, æ.

1 ā'a, æ.

5 Inglūvies, ei.

2 Ortōpŷgium, ii.

3 Unguis, i.

1 Plūma, æ.

1 Penna, æ.

2 Cālāmus, i.

3 Lānūgo, inis.

3 Cakar, āris.

2 Nīdus, i.

2 ōvum, i.

2 Virellus, i.

3 Albūmen, inis.

Testa ōvi.

3 Auceps, eūpis.

2 Viscus, ci.

2 āviārium, ii.

1 Ardea stellāris.

1 Mērūla, æ.

1 Montiringilla, æ.

1 Rūbicilla, æ.

1 Rūbeta, æ.

1 Tarda, æ.

3 Būteo, ōnis.

3 Cāpo, ōnis.

1 Fringilla, æ.

1 Cō'ācias, æ.

1 Fūlica, æ.

2 Corvus, i. aquāticus

2 Gallus, i.

1 Crista, æ.

3 Grus, gruis.

2 Cūcūlus, i.

1 Arquāta, æ.

2 Cōlymbus, i.

2 Mōri'nellus, i.

1 c. Ρύχος, ε.

3 Λόρ, ε.

3 Κόλλαιεν, α.

3 Πτερόν, ε.

3 Περίλοβ, ε.

3 Ὀρροπύ, ι.

5 Ὀνξ, υ.

3 Ππλο, ε.

3 Ππέρον, ε.

3 Κάλαι, ε.

3 Χιό, ε.

3 Πλῆκτερον, πλῆκτερον.

2 Νεοττία, α.

3 Ὄν, ε.

3 Λέμιθ, ε.

5 Λεύκωμα, α.

1 c. Κίλυθ, ε.

1 Ὀρνιθοθήκη, ε.

3 Ίξος, ε.

5 Ὀρνιθόν, ε.

1 Ἀστερίας, ε.

3 Κόρυφ, ε.

1 Ὀρνιθίτης, ε.

1 Πυρράλας, ε.

5 Ὀπίς, ε.

1 Τειόχης, ε.

5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ε.

2 Σπιζα, ε.

1 Κορακίας, ε.

3 Λά, ε.

5 Κόρξ, ε.

5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ε.

3 Ἀλεκοπελο, ε.

3 Γέο, ε.

5 Κόκκυξ, ε.

3 Νυμν, ε.

3 Κόλυμβ, ε.

A Dove, or Pigeon

A Turtle Dove

A Ring-Dove

A Stock Dove

A Dove house

A Duck

An Eagle

A Falcon

A Fieldfare

A Goldfinch

A Goose

A Greenfinch

A Griffon

A Gull, or Sea-mew

An Hawk

An Heathcock

An Hedge-sparrow

An Hen

An Heron

An Hobby

An Hoop, or Hoopo

A Jack-daw

A Jay

A Kestrel

A Kingfisher

A Kite, or Glead

A Lapwing

A Lark

A Linnet

A Martin

A Merlin

A Moor-hen

A Nightingale

A Night-Raven

A Nuthatch

An Ostrich

An Owl

A Screech-Owl

A Parrot

A Partridge

A Peacock

A Pelesan

A Pheasant

A Phenix

A Pie, or Magpie

A Plover

1 Cōlumba, æ.

3 Turtur, ūris.

2 Pālumbus, i.

3 Vināgo, inis.

2 Cōlumbārium, ii.

3 ānas, ānātis.

1 āquīla, æ.

3 Falco, ōnis.

2 Turdus, i, pīlāris.

3 Carduēlis, is.

3 Anser, ēris.

3 Cōlōris, idis.

3 Gryps, grȳphis.

2 Lārus, i.

3 Accipiter, tris.

3 Tetrao, ōnis.

1 Currūca, æ.

1 Gallīna, æ.

1 Ardea, æ.

3 Subbūteo, ōnis.

1 ūpūpa, æ.

1 Mōnēdūla, æ.

1 Pīca, æ. glandaria.

2 Tinncūlus, i.

3 Halcyon, ōnis.

2 Milvus, i.

2 Vannellus, i.

1 ālauda, æ.

1 Lināria, æ.

2 Cypseus, i.

3 Æsalon, ōnis.

1 Gallina, æ. pālustris.

1 Luscinia, æ.

3 Nyctōrax, ācis.

1 Sitta, æ.

2 Strīchiōcāmēlus, i.

1 Noctua, æ.

3 Strix, īgs.

2 Psittacus, i.

3 Perdix, icis.

3 Pavo, ōnis.

2 Pēlēcanus, i.

2 Phāsiaus, i.

3 Phoenix, icis.

1 Pīca, æ.

3 Plūvialis, is.

2 Πειπερά, ἀς.

5 Τρυων, ὄνθ.

2 Φάτσα, ης.

5 Οἰγὰς, ἀδθ.

5 Πεπερεών, ὄνθ.

2 Νήττα, νήττης.

3 Ἀετός, ὤ.

5 Φάλκων, ὄνθ.

5 Τειχάς, ἀδθ.

5 Ἀκνδῖς, ἰδθ.

5 Χλω, λωβ.

5 Χλωεις, ἰδθ.

5 Γρύψ, πός.

3 Λάεες, ὤ.

5 Ἰεράς, ακος.

5 Τέτειξ, ιγος.

5 Ὑπολαῖς, ἰδθ.

5 Ὀρνις, ἰθθ.

3 Ήρωδης, ὤ.

1 Ὑποτεϊόρχης, ὤ.

5 Ἐποψ, πός.

3 Κολοῖδς, ὤ.

3 Μαλακοκράνευς, ὤ.

5 Κέγχεις, ἰδθ.

5 Ἀλκυων, ὄνθ.

3 Ἰκτίνθ, ὤ.

3 Ταῖς, ὤ, ἄγρεθ.

3 Κορύδαλθ, ἀλκ.

3 Ἀιγθθ, ἰθα.

3 Κυψελθ, ἔλκ.

5 Αἰσάλων, ὠνος.

5 Ὀρνις, ἰθθς ἑλωδης.

5 Ἀνδών, ὄνθ.

5 Νυκπρόεξ, κος.

2 Σίττη, ης.

3 Στρίχιόκμηλθ.

5 Γλαυξ, κος.

5 Στεῖξ, γος.

2 Ψιττακη, ης.

5 Πέρδεξ, ικθ.

4 Ταῖς, ὤ.

5 Πελεκαν, ἄνθ.

3 Φαπανδς, ὤ.

4 Φοῖνιξ, ικθ.

2 Κίττα, ης.

3 Πάροδαλος, ἀλκ.

A Q

Quail

Raven

Rail

Redft

Robin

Rook

Siskin

Snipe

Sparrow

Starling

Stork

Swallow

Swan

Teal

Thrush

Titmouse

Turkey

Vulture

Wagtail

Widgeon

Woodcock

Woodpecker

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

Wren

|                    |                             |                                  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Quail              | 3 Cōturnix, īcis. f         | 5 Ὄρνις, ὄρνις. m                |
| Raven              | 2 Corvus, i. m              | 5 Κόραξ, ἀρσ. m                  |
| Rail               | 1 Oriyōmetra, æ. f          | 2 Ὄρνις, ὄρνις. f                |
| Redstart           | 1 Rūfīcilla, æ. f           | 3 Φοινίκης, ἑρμ. m               |
| Robin-red-breast   | 1 Rūbēcūla, æ. f            | 3 Ἐριθαιός, ἀρσ. m               |
| Rook               | 3 Cornix, īcis. f           | 2 Κορώνη, σπερματόζωον. f        |
| Siskin             | 2 Spīnus, i. m              | 3 Σπίνος, ἀρσ. m                 |
| Snipe, or Snite    | 3 Gallināgo, īnis, mīnor. f | 5 Σκολόπαξ, ἀρσ. ἑλδα-<br>σων. m |
| Sparrow            | 3 Passer, ēris. m           | 3 Στραδός, ὄρνις. m              |
| Starling, or Stare | 2 Sturnus, i. m             | 5 Ψάρ, ἑρμ. m                    |
| Stork              | 1 Cīcōnia, æ. f             | 3 Πελαργός, ὄρνις. m             |
| Swallow            | 2 Hirundo, īnis. f          | 5 Κελιδνί, ἀρσ. f                |
| Swan               | 2 Cygnus, i. m              | 3 Κύκνος, ὄρνις. m               |
| Teal               | 1 Querquēdūla, æ. f         | 5 Βοσκής, ἀρσ. f                 |
| Thrush             | 2 Turdus, i. m              | 2 Κίχλη, ἑρμ. f                  |
| Titmouse           | 2 Pārus, i. m               | 3 Αἰγίθαλος, ἀρσ. m              |
| Turkey             | 3 Gallōpāvo, ōnis. m        | 5 Μελαργός, ἑρμ. f               |
| Vultur             | 3 Vultur, ūris. m           | 5 Γύψ, γυψός. m                  |
| Wagtail            | 1 Mōtācilla, æ. f           | 5 Σεισσηπυρίς, ἑρμ. f            |
| Widgeon            | 3 Pēnēlope, es. f           | 5 Πλωίοψ, ὄρνις. f               |
| Woodcock           | 3 Scōlōpak, ācis. m         | 5 Σκολόπαξ, ἀρσ. m               |
| Wood-pecker        | 2 Pīcus, i. Martius. m      | 1 Δρυκολάστης, ὄρνις. m          |
| Wren               | 2 Rēgūlus, i. m             | 3 Τρύγλος, ἑρμ. m                |

SECTIO XXVII.

Of Insects.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἐντομῶν.

|                   |                     |                           |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| A N Ant, or Emmet | 1 Fōrmīca, æ. f     | 5 Μύρμηξ, ἀρσ. m          |
| A Bee             | 3 āpes, is. f       | 2 Μελισσα, ἑρμ. f         |
| Honey             | 3 Mel, mellis. n    | 5 Μέλι, περ. n            |
| Honey-comb        | 2 Fāvus, i. m       | 3 Κηεόν, ἑρμ. n           |
| Hive              | 3 Alveāre, is. n    | 3 Σίμβλος, ὄρνις. m       |
| Sting             | 2 ācūleus, i. m     | 3 Κέντρον, ὄρνις. n       |
| Drone             | 2 Fūcus, i. m       | 5 Κηφὴν, ἑρμ. m           |
| Swarm             | 3 Exāmen, īnis. n   | 1 C, Σμήνος εὐς, ὄρνις. n |
| res-wax           | 1 Cēra æ. f         | 3 Κηεός, ὄρνις. m         |
| humble-Bee        | 2 Bombylius, i. m   | 3 Βομβύλιος, ἑρμ. m       |
| Butterfly         | 3 Pāpillio, ōnis. m | 2 Ψυχὴ, ὄρνις. f          |
| Beetle            | 2 Scārābeus, i. m   | 3 Κάνθαρος, ἀρσ. m        |
| Caterpillar       | 1 ērūca, æ. f       | 2 Κάμπη, ὄρνις. f         |
| Cock roche        | 1 Blatta, æ. f      | 2 Σίλφη, ὄρνις. f         |
| Cricker           | 2 Gryllus, i. m     | 3 Τρύλλος, ὄρνις. m       |



A Dragon-fly  
 An Ear-wig  
 A Flea  
 A Fly  
 A Glow-worm  
 A Gnat  
 A Grass-hopper  
 An Hornet  
 An Horse-leech  
 A Louse  
 A Mite  
 A Moth  
 A Maggot  
 A Scorpion  
 A Snail  
 A Spider  
 A Water-Spider  
 A Glow-worm  
 A Worm  
 An Earth-worm  
 A Belly-worm  
 A Silk-worm  
 A Timber-worm  
 A Wall-Louse, or Chinch  
 A Wasp  
 A Weevil  
 A Wood Louse, or Sow  
 A Breeze, or Gad-fly  
 A Tick  
 A Nit

Libella, æ.  
 Forficula, æ.  
 Pulex, icis.  
 Musca, æ.  
 Cicindela, æ.  
 Culex, icis.  
 Locusta, æ.  
 Crabro, ònis.  
 Hirudo, inis.  
 Pediculus, icis.  
 Syro, ònis.  
 Tinea, æ.  
 Eula, æ.  
 Scorpis, ii.  
 Limax, icis.  
 Aranea, æ.  
 Tipula, æ.  
 Cecilia, æ.  
 Vermis, is.  
 Lumbricus, ci. ter-  
 restris.  
 Lumbricus intes-  
 tinorum.  
 Bombyx, yci.  
 Terebdo, inis.  
 Cimex, icis.  
 Vespa, æ.  
 Curculio, ònis.  
 Acellus, i.  
 Atilus, i.  
 Rictus, i.  
 Lens, dis.

2 Ψύλλα, ns.  
 2 Μύια, as.  
 5 Λαμπροί, ιδος.  
 5 Κόμωψ, ωπς.  
 5 Άκεις, ιδος.  
 2 Άνθρακί, ns.  
 2 Βδέλλα, ns.  
 5 Φθίρ, ες.  
 2 Αίμα, εως.  
 5 Σίς, τος.  
 2 Εύλαι, ών.  
 3 Σκορπίος, ισ.  
 1 Κοχλίας, ισ.  
 2 Αράχνη, ns.  
 2 Τίπυλα, ανης.  
 3 Τυφλίτος, ισ.  
 5 Σκώληξ, ηκος.  
 5 Έλμινς, νθος, επίγης.  
 5 Έλμινς, νθος.  
 5 Βόμβυξ, κος.  
 5 Τερεδών, όνως.  
 2 c. Κόεις, εως.  
 5 Σφήξ, σφηκός.  
 5 Τρώξ, τρωός.  
 3 Όνίσκος, υς.  
 3 Οϊστρις, υς.  
 5 Κρότων, ωτος.  
 5 Κόνις, ιδος.

SECTIO XXVIII.

Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Ὄφειων

A Snake  
 A Land Snake  
 A Water-Snake  
 A Lizard  
 A Viper, or Adder  
 A Basilisk  
 A Scorpion

3 A Nguis, is.  
 2 Coluber, ri.  
 3 Natrix, icis.  
 2 Lacertus, i.  
 1 Vipera, æ.  
 2 Basiliscus, ci.  
 2 Scorpis, ii.

2 c. Οφίς, εως.  
 2 Ίδρα, as.  
 3 Σάυρας, σάυρας.  
 2 Έχιδνα, ιδης.  
 3 Βασιλίσκος, υς.  
 3 Σκορπίος, υς.

|            |                  |   |                      |   |
|------------|------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| Dragon     | 3 Dräco, ðnis.   | m | 5 Δράκων, οἶϑ.       | m |
| Salamander | 1 Sälāmāndra, æ. | f | 2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας.    | f |
| Toad       | 3 Būfo, ðnis.    | m | 3 Φύσας, αλκ.        | m |
| Crocodile  | 2 Crōcōdīlus, i. | m | 3 Κροκόδειλος, ειλκ. | m |
| Porcupine  | 3 Hystrix, icis. | f | 5 Ὑστρίξ, ιχρς.      | f |

SECTIO XXIX.

Off Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

|                               |                         |   |                          |   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| Scale                         | 1 Squāma, æ.            | f | 5 Λεπίς, ἰδϑ.            | f |
| A Shell                       | 1 Testa, æ.             | f | 3 Ὀστρεον, αικκ.π        | f |
| Shellfish                     | 1 Concha, æ.            | f | 2 Κόγχη, ης.             | f |
| Gills of a Fish               | 1 Branchiæ, ārum.       | f | 3 Βράγχια, ἰων.          | n |
| Fins                          | 1 Pinnæ, ārum.          | f | 3 Πτερυγία, ἰων.         | n |
| Milt                          | 3 Lac piscium.          | n | 3 Οορς, ε.               | m |
| Row, or Spawn                 | 2 Ova piscium. Lactes.  | m | 3 Ωὰ ἰχθύων.             | m |
| Fisherman                     | 3 Piscātor, ðris.       | m | 3 c. Ἀλιεύς, έως.        | m |
| Net                           | 3 Rēte, is.             | n | 3 Δίκτυον, υς.           | n |
| Angle-rod                     | 3 āruno, īnis.          | f | 3 Κάλαμϑ, άμκ.           | m |
| Line                          | 1 Līnea, æ. piscātōria. | f | 2 Ὀρμὴ, ας.              | f |
| Hook                          | 2 Hāmus, i.             | m | 3 Ἀγκιστρὸν, ἰςκκ.       | n |
| Bait                          | 1 Esca, æ.              | f | 5 Δέσκαρ, έατϑ.          | m |
| Plummet                       | 3 Bōlis, idis.          | f | 5 Βολίς, ἰδϑ.            | f |
| Thing                         | 1 Piscātūra, æ.         | f | 2 Ἀλιεία, ας.            | f |
| Fishmonger                    | 1 Ichthyōpōla, æ.       | m | 1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, υ.         | m |
| St. Fish                      | 2 Salsāmentum, i.       | n | 1 c. Τάειχϑ, εϑ, υς.π    | n |
| Anchorvey                     | 2 Encrāsichōlus, i.     | m | 3 Ἐγκρασχολος, ελκ.      | m |
| Banstick, or Stickle-<br>back | 2 Pungitius, ii.        | m | 3 Πυγμπϑ, ἰς.            | m |
| Barble                        | 2 Barbus, i.            | m | 3 Μυστς, ε.              | m |
| Blay, or Bleak                | 2 Alburnus, i.          | m | 3 Λευκίσκϑ, υ.           | m |
| Bream                         | 2 Cyprinus, i. lātus.   | m | 5 Ἀβραμῖς, ἰδδς.         | f |
| Button fish                   | 2 echinus, mārinus.     | m | 3 Ἐχῖνος, υ.             | m |
| Carp                          | 2 Cyprinus, i.          | m | 3 Κυπείνς, υ.            | m |
| Cherwin, or Chub              | 3 Capito, ðnis.         | m | 3 Κέφαλος, αλκ.          | m |
| Cockle                        | 1 Concha, æ, striata.   | f | 2 Κόγχη, ης, πτυχωδης, f | f |
| Cod-fish                      | 2 āsellus, i.           | m | 3 Ὀνίσκος, υ.            | m |
| Conger                        | 2 Congrus, i.           | m | 3 Κόνγρς, υ.             | m |
| Crab-fish                     | 2 Cancer, cri.          | m | 3 Καρκῖνϑ, ἰνκ.          | m |
| Cramp fish                    | 3 Torpēdo, īnis.        | f | 2 Νάρκη, ης.             | f |
| Cray-fish                     | 2 Cammārus, i.          | m | 3 Κάμμαρς, άρκ.          | m |
| Cuttle-fish                   | 1 Sēpia, æ.             | f | 2 Σηπία, ας.             | f |
| Dare, or Dage                 | 1 Apra, æ.              | f | 2 Ἀψύη, ης.              | f |

|                                     |                             |       |                           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| <i>A Dog-fish</i>                   | 2 Gāleus, i.                | m     | 3 Γαλεός, ὄ.              |
| <i>A Dolphin</i>                    | 2 Delphīnus, i.             | m     | 5 Δελφίν, ἴντος.          |
| <i>A Doree</i>                      | 2 Fāber, bri.               | m     | 3 c. Χαλκός, ἑως.         |
| <i>An Eel</i>                       | 1 Anguilla, æ.              | f     | 5 Ἐγχεύς, ἑλυσ.           |
| <i>An Eel pout, or Burbot</i>       | 1 Mustēla, æ. flūviātīlis   | f     | 2 Γαλή, ἡς. ποταμίδα.     |
| <i>A Flair</i>                      | 1 Rāja, æ. lēvis.           | f     | 3 Βάτθ, υ.                |
| <i>A Flounder, or Fluke</i>         | 3 Passer, ēris.             | m     | 2 Ψῆττα, ης.              |
| <i>A Grayling</i>                   | 2 Thymallas, i.             | m     | 3 Θύμαλλθ, ἀλλυ.          |
| <i>A Gudgeon</i>                    | 3 Gōbio, ōnis.              | m     | 3 Κωβίδς, ὄ.              |
| <i>A Gurnard</i>                    | 2 Cūcūlus, i.               | m     | 5 Κόκκυξ, υγθ.            |
| <i>An Haddock</i>                   | 2 āsinus, i.                | m     | 3 Ὀνθ, υ.                 |
| <i>An Herring</i>                   | 3 Hālec, ēcis.              | f & n | 5 Μανίς, ἰδθ.             |
| <i>An Horn fish, or Needle-fish</i> | 2 ācus, i.                  | m     | 2 Βελόνη, υς.             |
| <i>Ling</i>                         | 2 āsellus, i. longus.       | m     | 3 Ὀνίσκος, μακρής.        |
| <i>A Lamprey</i>                    | 1 Lampetra, æ.              | f     | 2 Μυραίνα, αἰνής.         |
| <i>A Limpet</i>                     | 1 Pātella, æ.               | f     | 5 Λεπὰς, ἀδδς.            |
| <i>A Lobster</i>                    | 2 Astācus, i.               | m     | 3 Ἀσάκς, ὄ.               |
| <i>A Locke</i>                      | 3 Cōbītes, is, flūviātīlis. | f     | 5 Κωβίτης, ἰδθ, ποταμίδα. |
| <i>A long Oyster</i>                | 1 Lōcusta, æ, mārīna        | f     | 3 Κάργθθ, ἀβυ.            |
| <i>A Mackrel</i>                    | 2 Scombrus, i.              | m     | 3 Σκόμβρος, βρυ.          |
| <i>A Minnow, or Pink</i>            | 2 Phoxīnus, i.              | m     | 3 Φόξινθ, ἰνυ.            |
| <i>A Mullet</i>                     | 3 Mūgil, īlis.              | m     | 3 Κέφαλος, ἀλυ.           |
| <i>A Mussel</i>                     | 2 Muscūlus, i.              | m     | 5 Μῦς, μύος.              |
| <i>An Oyster</i>                    | 2 Ostreum, i.               | n     | 3 Ὀστρεόν, ἑυ.            |
| <i>A Perch</i>                      | 1 Perca, æ.                 | f     | 2 Πέρχη, ης.              |
| <i>A Perewinkle, or Whilk</i>       | 1 Cochlea, æ.               | f     | 1 Κοχλίας, ἰυ.            |
| <i>A Pike</i>                       | 2 Lūcius, īi.               | m     | 3 Λύκος, υ.               |
| <i>A Plaise</i>                     | 3 Passer, ēris.             | m     | 2 Ψῆττα, ης.              |
| <i>A Porpus</i>                     | 1 Phōcæna, æ.               | f     | 2 Φώκαινα, αἰνής.         |
| <i>A Pourcontrol</i>                | 2 Pōlypus, i.               | m     | 5 Πολύπυς, οδθ.           |
| <i>A Roche</i>                      | 2 Rūtīlus, i, flūviātīlis.  | m     | 3 Ἐρυθρεῖνθ, υ, ποταμίδα. |
| <i>A Ruff</i>                       | 1 Cernua, æ.                | f     | 3 Χοίειλθ, ἰλυ. m [ορ]    |
| <i>A Salmon</i>                     | 3 Sa'mo, ōnis.              | m     | 5 Ἀλμων, ωνθ.             |
| <i>A Saw-fish</i>                   | 3 Pristis, is.              | f     | 1 Πείσης, υ.              |
| <i>A Shad</i>                       | 1 Clūpea, æ.                | f     | 2 Θείατα, ης.             |
| <i>A Sheat-fish</i>                 | 2 Silūrus, i.               | m     | 3 Σίλυρθ, ἑρυ.            |
| <i>A Shark</i>                      | 3 Cānis Carchārias.         |       | 1 Καρχαρίας, υ.           |
| <i>A Skate</i>                      | 1 Squātīna, æ.              | f     | 2 Ρίγη, ης.               |
| <i>A Scallop</i>                    | 3 Pecten, īnis.             | m     | 5 Κτείς, ενός.            |
| <i>A Soal</i>                       | 1 Sōlea, æ.                 | f     | 3 Βέγλωσσος, ὠαυ.         |
| <i>A Surgeon</i>                    | 3 ācipenser, ēris.          | m     | 5 Ἐλλοφ, οτθ.             |
| <i>A Surmullet</i>                  | 2 Mullus, i.                | m     | 2 Τείγλη, ης.             |
| <i>A Sword-fish</i>                 | 1 Xīphias, æ.               | f     | 1 Ξίφιας, ἰυ.             |
| <i>A Smelt</i>                      | 1 Violācea, æ.              | f     |                           |

A Shrin



# TRILINGUIS.

51

|            |                       |   |                      |   |
|------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| Shrimp     | 1 Squilla, æ.         | f | 5 Kæis, ἰσθ.         | f |
| Tomb       | 1 Tinca, æ.           | f | 5 Ψύλων, ὠνθ.        | m |
| Thornback  | 1 Raia, æ. clāvata.   |   | 3 Βάτθ, υ.           | f |
| Turbot     | 2 Rhombus, i.         | m | 3 Ρόμβθ, υ.          | m |
| Trous      | 1 Trutta, æ.          | f | 1 Τρωκτης, υ.        | m |
| Tunny fish | 2 Thynnus, i.         | m | 3 Θύννθ, υ.          | m |
| Whale      | 2 Cetus, i.           | m | 1 c. Κῆτθ, εθ. υς. n |   |
| Whiting    | 2 āsellus, i. mollis. | m | 3 Ὀνίσκθ μαλακός.    |   |
| Weaver     | 3 Drāco, ōnis.        | m | 5 Δρακων, ονθ.       | m |
| Sprat      | 1 Sardina, æ.         | f | 1 Τειχας, ιυ.        | m |
| Pilchard   | 2 Harengus minor.     | m | 3 Μυνίσθ, ιυ.        | n |

## SECTIO XXX.

| Of Trees and Shrubs.       | De Arboribus & Fruticibus. |   | Pere' Δένδρων & Θάμνων.  |   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| N Alder-tree               | 2 A Lnus, i.               | f | 2 Κ Λήθεα, ας.           | f |
| An Apple-tree              | 2 A Mālus, i.              | f | 2 Κ Μήλεια, ας.          | f |
| Apple                      | 2 Pōmum, i.                | n | 3 Μήλον, μήλα.           | m |
| Almond-tree                | 2 āmygdālus, i.            | f | 2 Ἀμυγδαλία, εας.        | f |
| Almond                     | 1 āmygdāli, æ.             | f | 2 Ἀμυγδαλη, ης.          | f |
| Apricot-tree               | 2 Mālus, i. Armēni-āca.    |   | 2 Μήλεα, ας, ἀρμενι-ακή. | f |
| Ash                        | 2 Fraxinus, i.             | f | 2 Μελία, ας.             | f |
| wild Ash                   | 2 Ornus, i.                | f | 2 Βαμेलία, ιας.          | f |
| Aspen tree                 | 2 Pōpulus, i. Lībŷca.      | f | 5 Κερκίς, ιδθ.           | f |
| Berberry-bush              | 2 Oxyācanthus, i.          | f | 2 Ὀξύκανθα, ἀνθης.       | f |
| Bay-tree                   | 2 & 4 Laurus, i. ūs.       | f | 2 Δάφνη, ης.             | f |
| Beech-tree                 | 2 Fāgus, i.                | f | 3 Φηγός, υ.              | f |
| Bilberry, or Whortle-berry | 3 Vitis, is. Idæa.         |   | 3 Ἀμπέλθ, ἐλυ, Ἰδαία.    | f |
| Birch-tree                 | 1 Bētŭla, æ.               | f | 2 Σεμδα, ας.             | f |
| Box-tree                   | 2 Buxus, i.                | f | 3 Πυξθ, υ.               | f |
| Bramble                    | 2 Rūbus, i.                | m | 3 Βάτθ, υ.               | f |
| Broom                      | 1 Gēnista, æ.              | f | 3 Σπάρπον, ις.           | n |
| Clubs broom, or Knes       | 2 Ruscus, i.               | m | 2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης.        | f |
| Cedar-tree                 | 2 Cedrus, i.               | f | 3 Κέδρεθ, υ.             | f |
| Cherry-tree                | 2 Cērāsus, i.              | f | 3 Κέρροθ, ἀσα.           | f |
| Chestnut-tree              | 1 Castānea, æ.             | f | 3 Κάσανον, αν.           | n |
| Cyprip                     | 3 Cappāris, is.            | f | 2 c. Κάππαρις ἀραις.     | f |
| Citron                     | 2 Malus Mēdica.            |   | 2 Μήλεια, ας, Μηδική.    | f |
| Cinnamon                   | 2 Cinnāmōmum, i.           | n | 3 Κιννάμωμον, μύμυ.      | n |
| Cork-tree                  | 3 Sūbet, ēris.             | n | 3 Φαλαός, υ.             | m |

|                                         |                       |   |                      |          |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|----------|
| A Cotton-tree                           | 2 Gossipium, ii       | n | 3 'Εειόζυλον, ὕλκ.   | A Plane  |
| A Cornel-tree, or Cornelian Cherry-tree | 2 & 4 Cornus, i, ūs.  | f | 2 Κεραία, ας.        | A Plum   |
| A Cypress-tree                          | 2 Cupressus, i.       | f | 3 Κυπρίων, ἰακ.      | A Pomeg  |
| The Coran-tree                          | 3 Ribes, is,          | f | 1 c. 'Ρίβες, εθ, vs. | A Poplar |
| Ebony                                   | 2 ēbēnus, i.          | f | 3 'Εβενθ, ἰνε.       | Privet   |
| Elder                                   | 2 Sambucus, i.        | f | 2 'Ακτὴ, ἡς.         | A Quinc  |
| An Elm                                  | 2 Ulmus, i.           | f | 2 Πτελία, ας.        | A Raspb  |
| A Fig-tree                              | 4 Ficus, ūs.          | f | 2 Συκήν, ἡ, ἐνς, ἡς. | A Rose   |
| A Filbert                               | 1 āvellana nux.       | f | 3 Λεπτοχάρυον, ὕκ.   | Rose bay |
| A Fir-tree                              | 3 ābies, ēris.        | f | 2 'Ελάτη, ης.        | Rosemary |
| A Fistick Nut-tree, or Pistacho         | 2 Pistacia, ōrum.     | n | 3 Πιστία, ἰων.       | Avin     |
| Furze, Whins, or Gorse                  | 1 Gēnista spīnōsa.    |   | 3 Σκόρπθ, ἰκ.        | launders |
| A Gooseberry bush                       | 1 Großulāria, æ.      | f | 3 'Αμπελθ, ἔλκ. ἀκ.  | service, |
|                                         |                       |   | θορόθ.               | loe-tree |
| Haw-thorn, or White thorn               | 1 Oxŷacantha, æ.      | f | 2 'Οξυάκανθα, ἀνθης. | strawbe  |
| A Hazlenut-tree                         | 2 Cōrylus, i.         | f | 3 Καρυον, ὕκ. Πορτ   | A Syca   |
|                                         |                       |   | κον.                 | A Tama   |
| Heath                                   | 1 ērica, æ.           | f | 2 'Ερεκη, ης.        | A Turpe  |
| Holly                                   | 2 Agrifolium, ii.     | n | 2 'Αγεία, ας.        | A Vine   |
| The Holm Oak                            | 3 ilex, icis.         | f | 3 Πείνθ, ἰνα.        | Waln     |
| An Honey-suckle                         | 2 Caprifolium, ii.    | n | 3 Πεικλύμινον, ἐνς.  | Willow   |
| The Hornbeam tree                       | 2 Carpinus, i.        | f | 5 'Οσπυς, υθ.        | Wood     |
| Jessamin                                | 2 Jasminum, i.        | n | 3 'Ιάσμινον, ἰνε.    | suckle   |
| Juniper                                 | 2 Jūniperus, i.       | f | 3 'Αρκυθθ, εὐθκ.     | Yew      |
| Joy                                     | 1 Hēdēra, æ.          | f | 3 Κισθς, ἔ.          | alm, o   |
| Laurel                                  | 2, 4 Laurus, i, & ūs. | f | 2 Δάφνη, ης.         | Berry    |
| A Limon-tree                            | Mālus līmōnia.        |   | 2 Μηλέα, ας. λειμ    | Date     |
|                                         |                       |   | νία.                 | App      |
| A Lime, or Linden-tree                  | 1 Tilia, æ.           | f | 2 Φίλυα, ὕεα.        | Pear     |
| Liquorice                               | 1 Glycyrrhiza, æ.     | f | 2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης.    | Cherry   |
| A Maple                                 | 3 ācer, ēris.         | n | 3 Σφένδαμνθ, ἀμν.    | Plum     |
| A Mastick-tree                          | 2 Lentiscus, i.       | f | 3 Σχίνθ, σχίν.       | Fig      |
| A Medlar-tree                           | 2 Mespilus, i.        | f | 2 Μεσπιλη, ης.       | Oliv     |
| Mistleto                                | 2 Viscus, i.          | m | 3 'Ιξός, ἔ.          | Nut      |
| A Mulberry-tree                         | 2 Mōrus, i.           | f | 2 Μόρφα, ας.         | Nut-sh   |
| A Myrtle-tree                           | 2 Myrtus, i.          | f | 3 Μύρτος, θ.         | Kernel   |
| An Orange-tree                          | Mālus citrea.         |   | 2 Μηλέα, ας, κυτεια  | Waln     |
| An Olive-tree                           | 1 ōliva, æ.           | f | 2 'Ελαια, ας.        | Chesn    |
| An Oak                                  | 4 Quercus, ūs.        | f | 3 Δρυς, υός.         | Nut-c    |
| A Palm-tree                             | 1 Palma, æ.           | f | 5 Φοινίξ, ικθ.       | Quinc    |
| A Peach-tree                            | Mālus Persica.        |   | 2 Μηλέα, ας, Περσική | Oran     |
| A Pear-tree                             | 2 Pȳrus, i.           | f | 3 'Απθ, ἰκ.          | Citrea   |
| A Pine-tree                             | 3 & 4 Pīnus, i, ūs.   | f | 5 Πίπυς, υθ.         | Limon    |

|                           |                       |   |                        |   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Plane-tree                | 2 Plātānus, i.        | f | 3 Πλάτανος, ἀνδρ.      | f |
| Plum-tree                 | 2 Prūnus, i.          | f | 2 Κοκκυμηνία, ας.      | f |
| Pomegranat-tree           | Mālus pūnica.         | f | 2 Ροιά, ας.            | f |
| Poplar-tree               | 2 Pūpulus, i.         | f | 3 Ἀχρεῖος, εἰς.        | f |
| Privet                    | 2 Līgustrum, i.       | n | 3 Κυπρίος, ε.          | f |
| Quince-tree               | Mālus Cydōnia.        |   | 2 Μηλέα, ας. Κυδωνία.  | f |
| Raspberry-bush            | 2 Rūbus, i. Idæus.    | m | 3 Βάττος, ε. Ἰδαία.    | f |
| Rose                      | 1 Rōsa, æ.            | f | 3 Ρόδον, ε.            | n |
| Rose bay                  | 2 ōleander, dri.      | m | 3 Νήριον, ἰς.          | n |
| Rosemary                  | 3 Ros, rōris, mārī-   |   | 5 Λιβάνωνος, ἰδ.       | f |
|                           | nus.                  | m |                        |   |
| Savin                     | 1 Sābīna, æ.          | f | 5 Βράδυς, υθ.          | f |
| Saunder                   | 2 Santālum, i.        | n | 3 Σάνταλον, ἀλκ.       | n |
| Service, or Sorb-tree     | 2 Sorbus, i.          | f | 2 Ὀν, ης.              | f |
| Sloe-tree, or Black thorn | 2 Prūnus sylvestris.  | f | 2 Ἀφειοκοκκυμηνία, ας. | f |
| Strawberry-tree           | 2 Arbūtus, i.         | f | 3 Κόμας, εἰς.          | f |
| Sycamore tree             | 2 Sycōmōrus, i.       | f | 2 Συκομορέα, ας.       | f |
| Tamarisk tree             | 1 Myrica, æ.          | f | 2 Μυρίκη, ης.          | f |
| Turpentine-tree           | 2 Tērebinthus, i.     | f | 3 Τεομίνθος, ἰνθ.      | m |
| Vine                      | 3 Vitis, is.          | f | 3 Ἀμπέλ, ελκ.          | f |
| Walnut-tree               | 3 Juglans, glandis.   | f | 3 Καρυον, υθ. Βασι-    |   |
|                           |                       |   | κόν.                   | n |
| Willow-tree               | 3 Sālix, icis.        | f | 2 Ἰτέα, ας.            | f |
| Wood-bind, or Honey       | 2 Pēriclēmētum, i.    | n | 3 Περίκλειμενον, ἑνθ.  | n |
| suckle                    |                       |   |                        |   |
| Yew tree                  | 2 Taxus, i.           | f | 3 Σμίλ, ε.             | m |
| Yelm, or Balsam           | 2 Balsamum, i.        | n | 3 Βάλαμον, ἀμκ.        | n |
| Berry                     | 1 Bacca, æ.           | f | 3 Ἀκροδρυον, υθ.       | n |
| Date                      | 2 Daētylus, i.        | m | 3 Δάκτυλος, ὕλκ.       | m |
| Apple                     | 2 Pōmum, i.           | n | 3 Μήλον, μήλκ.         | n |
| Pear                      | 2 Pȳrum, i.           | n | 2 Ὀχρη, ης.            | f |
| Cherry                    | 2 Cēriāsum, i.        | n | 3 Κερέπον, ἰς.         | n |
| Plum                      | 2 Prūnum, i.          | n | 3 Κοκκυμηνον, ἥλκ.     | n |
| Fig                       | 2 & 4 Ficus, i, ūs.   | f | 3 Σύκον, σύκκ.         | n |
| Olive                     | 2 ōlīvum, i.          | n | 3 Ἑλαον, αἰκ.          | n |
| Nut                       | 3 Nux, nūcis.         | f | 3 Κάρυον, υθ.          | n |
| Nut-shell                 | 3 Pūāmen, īnis.       | n | 3 Κέλυφος, εθ, υς.     | n |
| Kernel                    | 2 Nucleus, i.         | m | 5 Πυρήν, ἰνθ.          | m |
| Walnut                    | 3 Juglans, dis.       | f | 3 Κάρυον, υθ. Βασι-    |   |
|                           |                       |   | κόν.                   | n |
| Chestnut                  | 1 Castānea, æ.        | f | 3 Βάλαν, ἀνθ. Διότ.    | f |
| Nut-cracker               | 2 Nūcifrangibulum, i. | n | 1 Κάρυοκατάκτης, ε.    | m |
| Quince                    | 2 Cydōnium, ii.       | n | 3 Κυδώνιον, ἰς.        | n |
| Orange                    | 2 Aurantium, ii.      | n | 3 Κευσόμηνον, ἥλκ.     | n |
| Citron                    | 1 Mēdicum, i.         | n | 3 Μηδικόν, ε.          | n |
| Limon                     | 2 Līmōnium, ii.       | n | 3 Κίτεον, ἰς.          | n |
| Plane                     |                       |   |                        |   |



|                                |   |                                  |   |   |                                 |   |
|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>A Warden</i>                | 2 | Völēmum, i.                      | n | 3 | Ἀπον, iε, μίρα.                 | n |
| <i>An Apricock</i>             | 2 | Malum Arməniā-<br>cum, i.        | n | 3 | Μήλον, υ. Ἀρμενια-<br>κόν.      | n |
| <i>A Peach</i>                 | 2 | Mālum Persicum, i.               | n | 3 | Μήλαρ, υ. Περοκόν.              | n |
| <i>A Strawberry</i>            | 2 | Frāgum, i.                       | n | 3 | Κόμαρ, α. ἀρυ.                  | m |
| <i>A Blackberry</i>            | 2 | Mōrum rūbi.                      | n | 3 | Μόρον, υ. τῷ βάρυ.              | n |
| <i>A Mulberry</i>              | 2 | Mōrum, i.                        | n | 3 | Μόρον, υ.                       | n |
| <i>A Gooseberry</i>            | 1 | Grosūla, æ.                      | f | 3 | Κεάνωθ, ωθυ.                    | f |
| <i>Curran</i>                  | 1 | ūvæ, ārum, Cōrin-<br>thiācæ.     | f | 3 | Σταφυλαί, ων. κορινθι-<br>ακαί. | f |
| <i>Sugar</i>                   | 2 | Sacchārum, i.                    | n | 3 | Σάκχαρον, ἀρυ.                  | n |
| <i>Pepper</i>                  | 3 | Pīper, ēris.                     | n | 2 | c. Πέπτερι, iει.                | n |
| <i>Ginger</i>                  | 3 | Zingiber, ēris.                  | n | 2 | c. Ζιζιβερις, iεωρ.             | n |
| <i>Nutmeg</i>                  | 3 | Nux, nūcis, mof-<br>chāta.       | f | 3 | Κάρυον, υθ, ἀρωμα-<br>πκόν.     | n |
| <i>Mace</i>                    | 3 | Mācis, is.                       | f | 5 | Μακαρ, ερ.                      | n |
| <i>Frankincense</i>            | 3 | Thus, thūris.                    | n | 3 | Λίβαν, α. ἀρυ.                  | m |
| <i>Myrrh</i>                   | 1 | Myrrha, æ.                       | f | 2 | Μύρρα, ας.                      | f |
| <i>Rosin</i>                   | 1 | Rēsina, æ.                       | f | 2 | Ῥησση, ης.                      | f |
| <i>Turpentine</i>              | 1 | Tērēbinthina, æ.                 | f | 2 | Τερμινθίνη, ης.                 | f |
| <i>Pitch</i>                   | 3 | Pix, pīcis.                      | f | 2 | Πίσσα, ης.                      | f |
| <i>A Glove</i>                 | 2 | Cāryōphyllus ārōmā-<br>ticus, i. | m | 3 | Καρύφυλλον, φύλλον.             | n |
| <i>An Acorn</i>                | 3 | Glans, glandis.                  | f | 3 | Βάλαν, α. ἀρυ.                  | n |
| <i>A Gall</i>                  | 1 | Galla, æ.                        | f | 5 | Κηκίς, iδ.                      | n |
| <i>A Root</i>                  | 3 | Rādix, icis.                     | f | 2 | Ῥίζα, ης.                       | f |
| <i>A Plant</i>                 | 1 | Planta, æ.                       | f | 3 | Φυτόν, υ.                       | n |
| <i>A Shrub</i> [Tree]          | 3 | Frūtex, icis.                    | m | 3 | Θάμν, υ.                        | m |
| <i>The Trunk, or Body of a</i> | 3 | Caudex, icis.                    | m | 1 | c. Στέλεγ, ε. υ.                | n |
| <i>The Bark</i>                | 3 | Cortex, icis.                    | m | 3 | Φλοιός, υ.                      | m |
| <i>A Bough, or Branch</i>      | 2 | Rāmus, i.                        | m | 3 | Κλάδ, υ.                        | m |
| <i>A Rod</i>                   | 1 | Virga, æ.                        | f | 3 | Ῥάβδι, υ.                       | n |
| <i>A Sucker</i>                | 3 | Stōlo, ōnis.                     | m | 5 | Παράφυας, αδ.                   | n |
| <i>A Bud</i>                   | 1 | Gemtha, æ.                       | f | 3 | Ὀφθαλμός, υ.                    | m |
| <i>A Sprout</i>                | 3 | Germen, inis.                    | n | 3 | Βλαστός, υ. m. (ταλόν).         | n |
| <i>A green Leaf</i>            | 3 | Frons, frondis.                  | f | 3 | Κλάδος φυλλώδης.                | n |
| <i>A Leaf</i>                  | 2 | Fōlium, ii.                      | n | 3 | Φύλλον, φύλλον.                 | n |
| <i>A Blossom or Flower</i>     | 3 | Flos, flōris.                    | m | 1 | c. Ἀνθ, ε. υ.                   | n |
| <i>Fruit</i>                   | 4 | Fructus, ūs.]                    | m | 3 | Καρπός, υ.                      | m |
| <i>A Foot, stalk</i>           | 2 | Pēdicūlus, i.                    | m | 3 | Πόδιον, iε.                     | n |
| <i>A Prickle</i>               | 1 | Spīna, æ.                        | f | 2 | Ἀκανθα, ἀνθης.                  | n |
| <i>The Stone of any Fruit</i>  | 2 | Osīcūlum, i.                     | n | 2 | Πυκνίη, ης.                     | n |
| <i>A Cluster</i>               | 2 | Rācēmus, i.                      | m | 5 | Βότρυς, υ.                      | n |
| <i>A Husk</i>                  | 1 | Glūma, æ.                        | f | 3 | Ἐλυτρον, ὑτρ.                   | n |
| <i>A Shell</i>                 | 3 | Pūāmen, inis.                    | n | 1 | c. Κέλυφ, ε. υ.                 | n |
| <i>An Awl, or Beard</i>        | 1 | ārista, æ.                       | f | 5 | Ἄδης, ερ.                       | n |

|                     |                |   |                                                              |   |
|---------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| A Kernel            | 2 Nucleus, i.  | m | 5 Πυρῶν, ὠν.                                                 | m |
| A Berry             | 1 Bacca, æ.    | f | 3 Κόκκῳ, ὠ.                                                  | m |
| A Nut               | 3 Nux, nūcis.  | f | 3 Καρυον, ὠ.                                                 | n |
| Brushwood, or Bavin | 2 Crēmum, ii.  | n | 3 Φρύγανον, ὠν.                                              | n |
| A Knot              | 2 Nōdus, i.    | m | 5 Γόνυ, ατος, & γυνός.                                       | n |
| A Faggot            | 3 Fascis, is.  | m | 2 Δέσμη, ης.                                                 | f |
| Chips               | 1 Asūlæ, ārum. | f | 5 Σχίδαξ, ακῳ. f. 3 ἄ-<br>διον, ἰς. n. & σκιν-<br>δαλμῶς, ὠ. | m |

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.

De Agricultura.

Περὶ Γεωργίας.

|                 |                  |   |                            |   |
|-----------------|------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| The Ground      | 2 Solum, i.      | n | 3 Πεδον, ὠ.                | n |
| The Country     | 3 Rus, rūris.    | n | 3 Π' Αργός, ὠ.             | m |
| A Countryman    | 2 Rusticus, i.   | m | 3 Ἀγροίκῳ, οἰκῶ.           | m |
| A Husbandman    | 1 Agricola, æ.   | c | 3 Γεωργός, ὠ.              | m |
| A Farm          | 2 Prædium, ii.   | n | 3 Χώλον, ἰς.               | n |
| A Field         | 2 āger, gri.     | m | 3 Ἀγρός, ὠ.                | m |
| A Landlord      | Dōminus fundi.   |   | 5 Κτήτωρ, ορῳ, ἄγρῶ.       | m |
| A Tenant        | 3 Manceps, īpis. | c | 3 Ἐργολάβῳ, ὠ.             | m |
| A Bailiff       | 2 Villicus, i.   | m | 3 Οἰκονόμος, ὠ.            | m |
| Airable Land    | 2 Arvum, vi.     | n | 2 Ἀρεα, ἔρεα.              | f |
| A Turf          | 3 Cespes, itis.  | c | 3 Βῶλῳ, βῶλε.              | m |
| Dung            | 2 Fīmus, i.      | m | 3 Κόπρος, ὠ.               | f |
| A Meadow        | 2 Pratum, i.     | n | 5 Λειμῶν, ὠνῳ.             | m |
| An Inclosure    | 2 Septum, i.     | n | 5 Φράγμα, τῳ.              | n |
| Grass           | 3 Grāmen, īnis.  | n | 2 Χλόη, ης.                | f |
| Hay             | 2 Fœnum, i.      | n | 3 Χόρτῳ, ὠ.                | m |
| Hay-harvest     | 2 Fœniscium, ii. | n | 2 Χορτομύα, ας.            | f |
| An Hay-lost     | 3 Fœnile, is.    | n | 3 Χορτοδοχεῖον, εἰς.       | n |
| A Mower of Hay  | 1 Fœniscia, æ.   | c | 3 Χορτοτόμῳ, ὠ.            | m |
| A Rake          | 2 Rastrum, ri.   | n | 2 Ἀγροεινῶν, ης.           | f |
| A Plow-man      | 3 ārator, ōris.  | m | 5 Ἀροτῆρ, ἡῳ.              | m |
| A Plow          | 2 ārarium, i.    | n | 3 Ἀροτρον, ὄτρῶ.           | n |
| The Plow-handle | 1 Stīva, æ.      | f | 2 Ἐχέτην, ης.              | f |
| The Plow share  | 3 Vōmis, ēris.   | m | 2 C. Ὀνις, εως.            | f |
| The Plow-staff  | 2 Rallum, li.    | n | 2 Ζύσρα, ζερα.             | f |
| The Coulter     | 2 Culter, tri.   | m | 2 Μάχαιρα, αἰρα.           | f |
| A Tuke          | 2 Jūgum, i.      | n | 3 Ζυγός, ὠ.                | m |
| A Goad          | 2 Scimulus, i.   | m | 3 Κίντεν, ὠ.               | n |
| An Harrow       | 1 Occa, æ.       | f | 5 Βολοκόπημα, πῆμα-<br>τῳ. | n |
| A Furrow        | 2 Sulcus, i.     | m | 5 Ἀνλαξ, ακῳ.              | f |

|                     |                    |   |                       |
|---------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|
| The Ridge           | 1 Līra, æ.         | f | 5 'Αυλαξ, ακθ.        |
| An Acre             | 2 Jūgērum, i.      | n | 3 Πλέθρον, κ.         |
| A Sower             | 3 Sēminātor, ōris. | m | 3 c. Σπορευς, εθ.     |
| Seed                | 3 Sēmen, īnis.     | n | 2 Σπορον, εας.        |
| Standing-corn       | 3 Sēges, ētis.     | f | 3 Λήιον, ις.          |
| Harvest             | 3 Messis, is.      | f | 1 c. Θείρθ, εθ, κς.   |
| A Sheaf             | 3 Merges, īris.    | f | 3 Σωρξς, ες.          |
| An Handful          | 2 Mānīpūlus, li.   | m | 5 Δρεγμα, ατθ.        |
| A Reaping-hook      | 3 Falx, falcis.    | f | 2 Δρεπάνη, ης.        |
| A Reaper            | 3 Messor, ōris.    | m | 1 Θεριστς, ες.        |
| Stubble             | 1 Stīpūla, æ.      | f | 2 Καλαμη, ης.         |
| An Ear of Corn      | 1 Spica, æ.        | f | 5 Στάχυς, υθ.         |
| The Blade           | 2 Culmus, i.       | m | 3 Κάλαμθ, αμκ.        |
| The Beard of an Ear | 1 ārista, æ.       | f | 5 'Αθή, ηρθ.          |
| A Shock             | 2 ācervus, i.      | m | 3 Σωρξς, ες.          |
| A Wain              | 3 Vēhes, is.       | f | 5 'Οχημα, ατθ.        |
| A Cart              | 2 Plaustrum, i.    | n | 2 'Αμαξα, αξης.       |
| A Carter            | 1 Aurīga, æ.       | e | 5 'Ελατήρ, ηρθ.       |
| A Wheel             | 1 Rōta, æ.         | f | 3 Τροχός, ες.         |
| A Spoke             | 2 Rādīus, ii.      | m | 2 Κνημια, ας.         |
| An Axle-tree        | 3 Axis, is.        | m | 5 'Αξων, ονθ.         |
| A Whip              | 1 Scūtīca, æ.      | f | 5 Σκυταλīs, ιδθ.      |
| A Barn              | 2 Horreum, ei.     | n | 3 Σιτοφυλακείον, εϊς. |
| A Barn-floor        | 1 ārea, æ.         | f | 5 'Αλων, ωνθ.         |
| A Granary           | 2 Grānārium, ii.   | n | 5 Σιτοβολών, ω.θ.     |
| A Thresher          | 3 Tritor, ōris.    | m | 5 'Αλωντήρ, ηρθ.      |
| A Flail             | 1 Tribūla, æ.      | f | 5 Σιτότεψ, ιβθ.       |
| Straw               | 3 Strāmen, īnis.   | n | 2 Κάρονη, ης.         |
| Chaff               | 1 Pālea, æ.        | f | 3 'Αχυρον, υρς.       |
| A Stove             | 2 Cribrum, i.      | n | 3 'Ηθμός, ες.         |
| A Fan               | 2 Vannus, i.       | f | 3 Λικμός, ες.         |
| A Grain             | 2 Grānum, i.       | n | 3 Κόκκθ, κς.          |
| Bread-corn          | 2 Frūmentum, i.    | n | 3 Σίτθ, σίτς.         |
| An Husk             | 1 Glūma, æ.        | f | 3 'Ελυτερον, υτρς.    |
| A Shale             | 1 Silīqua, æ.      | f | 3 Κεράσιον, ις.       |
| A Cod               | 2 Valvūlus, i.     | m | 3 Λοβός, ες.          |
| A Bean              | 1 Fāba, æ.         | f | 3 Κίς, αμθ, αμκ.      |
| Pease               | 3 Cicer, ētis.     | n | 3 'Ερέβινθθ, ινθς.    |
| A Vetch             | 1 Vicia, æ.        | f | 3 Βέκιον, ις.         |
| Wheat               | 2 Trītīcum, i.     | n | 3 Πυρεξς, ες.         |
| Fine-wheat          | 3 ādor, ōris.      | n |                       |
| Rice                | 3 Sēcāle, is.      | n | 2 Ζέα, ας.            |
| Barley              | 2 Hordeum, ei.     | n | 2 Τρύγη, ης.          |
| Mauls               | 1 Byne, es.        | f | 2 Βύνη, ης.           |
| Pulse               | 3 Lēgūmen, īnis.   | n | 3 'Οσπείον, ις.       |
| Oats                | 1 āvēna, æ.        | f | 3 Βεῖμος, κς.         |



Caros  
Darnel  
lice

Zizania, orum.  
Lolium, ii.  
Oryza, æ.

Zizania, iων.  
Aia, eas.  
Oryza, υζης.

## SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήπου.

A Park  
A Gardener

Vivarium, ii.  
Hortulanus, i.

Zootrophos, ειδ.  
Κηπεύς, ε.

Orchard

Pomarium, ii.

Μηλών, ων.

Arbour

Viridarium, iiii.

Ἀλών, ης.

Bank

Agger, æris.

Χῶμα, ατ.

Wall

Maceria, æ.

Τείχος, τείχ.

Hedge

Sæpes, is.

Φραγμός, ος.

Twig

Vimen, inis.

Λύγος, υς.

Spade

Ligo, ònis.

Δίκελλα, δικάλλης.

Mattock

Matra, æ.

Σαφείον, είν.

Shovel

Rutrum, tri.

Σκαπάνη, ης.

Pick-axe

Bipalium, ii.

Ὀρυξ, χος.

Weeding-hook

Runcina, æ.

Σκέπαρον, άρν.

Bed for Herbs

Areola, æ.

Πεσά, άς.

Grass

Surculus, i.

Σκόλοψ, οπ.

Shoe

Stölo, ònis.

Παρυφάς, αδι.

Pruning-hook

Scalprum, ri.

Κολαπήρ, ηρε.

Prop

Fulcrum, ri.

Ἑρμα, ατ.

Roller

Cylindrus, i.

Κύλινδρος, ίνδρος.

## SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

A Stalk  
A Blossom, or Flower

Caulis, is.  
Flos, òris.

Καυλός, ος.  
Ἄνθος, εος, υς.

Primony

Eupatorium, ii.

Εὐπατρίειον, ίν.

Ekandert

Hippocistium, i.

Ἰπποσίλειον, ίν.

ves

aloë, es.

Ἀλόη, όης.

nise

anifum, i.

Ἄνισον, ίσον.

archangel

Lamium, ii.

Λάμιον, έως.

artichoke

Cinara, æ.

Σκόλυμος, ος.

paragus, or Sperage

Asparagus, i.

Ἀσπάργος, άργ.

pulm

Melissophyllum, i.

Μελισσόφυλλον, φύλλον.

|                 |                          |   |                      |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Beet            | 1 Auricula urf.          | f | 3 Τεύτλον, τεύτλα.   |  |
| Betty           | 1 Beta, æ.               | f | 3 Κέσρον, υ.         |  |
| Bluebottle      | 1 Bētōnica, æ.           | f | 3 Κράνος, ανυ.       |  |
| Borage          | 2 Cynus, i.              | m | 3 Βύλαωνον, ανυ.     |  |
| Bryony          | 3 Borrāgo, aginis.       | f | 3 Βευωνία, ας.       |  |
| Bugloss         | 1 Bryōnia, æ.            | f | 3 Βύλαωνον, ανυ.     |  |
| A Bar           | 2 Buglossum, i.          | n |                      |  |
| A Cabbage       | 1 Lappa, æ.              | f | 2 Κεράμβη, ης.       |  |
| Calamint        | 1 Brassica, æ. capitata. | f | 2 Καλαμίνθη, ης.     |  |
| Camemel         | 1 Cālāmintha, æ.         | f | 3 Χαμαίμυλον, μυλ.   |  |
| Campons         | 2 Chāmāmēlum, i.         | n | 5 Λυχνίς, ιδίς.      |  |
| Carrot          | 3 Lycmū, idis.           | f | 3 Σταφυλίνος, ιδίς.  |  |
| Carraway        | 1 Pastināca, æ.          | f | 3 Κάρπος, υ.         |  |
| Cistery         | 2 Cārtum, i.             | n | 3 Κενταύριον, ιδίς.  |  |
| Charlock        | 2 Centaurium, ii.        | n |                      |  |
| Chervil         | 2 Rapistrum, i.          | n | 3 Χαίρεφυλλον, φυλλ. |  |
| Chickweed       | 2 Chærophylum, i.        | n | 2 'Αλόνη, ης.        |  |
| Cinquefoil      | 1 Alsine, es.            | f | 3 Πεντάφυλλοι, φυλλ. |  |
| Cleesfoot       | 2 Pentāphylum, i.        | n | 3 Βύχρον, ιδίς.      |  |
| Coriander       | 3 Tusilāgo, idis.        | f | 3 Κόρειον, ιδίς.     |  |
| Columbine       | 2 Cōriandrum, i.         | n |                      |  |
| Cornus-bill     | 1 Aquilēgia, æ.          | f | 3 Γεράνιον, ιδίς.    |  |
| Cresses         | 2 Gērānium, ii.          | n | 3 Κάρδαμον, ανυ.     |  |
| Crowfoot        | 2 Nasturtium, ii.        | n | 3 Βατραχον, ιδίς.    |  |
| Colewort        | 1 Rānunculus, i.         | n | 2 Κεράμβη, ης.       |  |
| Cornfrey        | 1 Brassica, æ.           | f | 3 Συμφυτον, υς.      |  |
| A Cucumber      | 2 Symphytum, i.          | n | 3 Σίκυθος, υς.       |  |
| Corn            | 3 Cūcūmis, eris.         | m | 3 Πράσον, υ. καρτον. |  |
| Cumin           | 1 Porrum, i. testile.    | n | 3 Κίμνον, ιδίς.      |  |
| Clover-grass    | 2 Cūminum, i.            | n | 3 Τείφυλλον, φυλλ.   |  |
| Daisie          | 2 Trifolium, ii. majus.  | n | 3 Πόλιον, ιδίς.      |  |
| Darnel          | 1 iacivum.               | n | 2 Αἶσα, ας.          |  |
| Dick            | 3 Bellis, idis.          | f | 3 Λάπαθον, ανυ.      |  |
| Dragons         | 2 Lōlium, ii.            | n | 3 Δρακόντιον, ιδίς.  |  |
| Elzampare       | 2 Lāpāthum, i.           | n | 3 Ελένιον, ιδίς.     |  |
| Eyebrigh        | 2 Drācontium, ii.        | n | 2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης.     |  |
| Feverfew        | 2 Hēlēniem, ii.          | n | 3 Παρθένιον, ιδίς.   |  |
| Fennel          | 1 Euphrasia, æ.          | f | 3 Μαράθρον, ανυ.     |  |
| Fern, or Braken | 1 Matricaria, æ.         | f | 5 Πτέρεις, ιδίς.     |  |
| Flax            | 2 Fœniculum, i.          | n | 3 Λίνον, υ.          |  |
| Flower-de-luce  | 3 Filix, icis.           | f | 3 Τείς, ιδίς.        |  |
| Fox-glove       | 2 Līnum, i.              | n | 3 Σκόρδαλον, ανυ.    |  |
| Garlick         | 3 Irī, idis.             | f | 3 Χαμαίδρευς, υς.    |  |
| Gimander        | 3 Digītālis, ης.         | f |                      |  |
|                 | 2 Allium, ii.            | n |                      |  |
|                 | 3 Chāmēdryx, yos.        | f |                      |  |

|                         |                      |   |                        |   |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|
| round-leaf              | 3 Sēnēcio, ὄσις.     | m | 5 'Ηεργέων, οντος.     | m |
| round                   | 1 Cēnēbīta, α.       | f | 2 Κολοκύνθη, ης.       | f |
| grass                   | 3 Grāmen, ἵος.       | n | 2 c. 'Αγρωστis, εως.   | f |
| arts-tongue             | 1 Lingua cervīna, α. | f | 5 Φυλλίπis, ἰδθ.       | f |
| lock                    | 1 Cīcūta, α.         | f | 3 Κώνιον, εἰς.         | n |
| emp                     | 3 Cannābis, ἱ.       | f | 2 c. Κάνναβis, εως.    | f |
| ellabore                | 2 Hēlēbōrus, ἱ.      | m | 3 'Ελλέβορθ, ὄρυς.     | m |
| ops                     | 2 Lūpūlus, ἱ.        | m | 3 Βρύον, υ.            | n |
| rebound                 | 2 Marrūbium, ἱ.      | n | 3 Πράσιον, ἱς.         | n |
| use-leaf                | 2 Sēdum, ἱ.          | n | 3 'Αελῶον, ὄν.         | n |
| ysop                    | 2 Hysōpus, ἱ.        | f | 3 'Τασιπθ, ὄπυς.       | f |
| Hyacinth, or Jacinth    | 2 Hyācinthus, ἱ.     | m | 3 'Τάκινθας, κινθς.    | m |
| July-flower, or Carna-  | 2 Cārŷōphyllum, ἱ.   | n | 3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλος. | n |
| tion                    |                      |   |                        |   |
| avender                 | 1 Lāvendūla, α.      | f | 3 Γάσκερον, ὄρυς.      | n |
| Leaf                    | 2 Porrum, ἱ.         | n | 3 Πράσιον, υ.          | n |
| attice                  | 1 Laclūca, α.        | f | 5 Θείδαξ, ακθ.         | f |
| Lily                    | 2 Līlium, ἱ.         | n | 3 Κείνον, υ.           | n |
| liquorice               | 1 Glŷcyrrhiza, α.    | f | 2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης.      | f |
| overwars                | 1 Hēpatīca, α.       | f | 5 Λειχῆν, ἥνθ.         | f |
| entils                  | 3 Lens, tis.         | f | 3 Φακῆ, ἥς.            | f |
| avage                   | 2 Lēvīsticum, ἱ.     | n | 3 Λιγυστικόν, ὄν.      | m |
| apines                  | 2 Lūpīnus, ἱ.        | m | 3 Θέρμθ, υ.            | m |
| adder                   | 1 Rūbia, α.          | f | 3 'Ερυθρόδανον, ὄν.    | n |
| mallow                  | 1 Malva, α.          | f | 2 Μαλάχ, ης.           | f |
| Mandrake                | 1 Mandrāgōra, α.     | f | 1 Μανδραγόρας, υ.      | m |
| Maiden-hair             | 2 ādianthum, ἱ.      | n | 3 'Αδαντον, ὄν.        | n |
| Marigold                | 1 Cālendūla, α.      | f | 3 Χρυσάνθεμον, ὄν.     | n |
| Marjoram                | 1 Marjōrāna, α.      | f | 3 Σάμυλον, υχς.        | n |
| Mandarin-sansie         | 2 āgērātum, ἱ.       | n | 3 'Αθήριον, ἀτς.       | n |
| Mint                    | 1 Mentha, α.         | f | 3 'Εδύοσμθ, ὄσμυς.     | m |
| Mugwort                 | 1 Artēmiſia, α.      | f | 2 'Αρτεμισία, ας.      | f |
| Mustard                 | 3 Sīnāpi, ἱς.        | n | 2 c. Ζίνηθ, ἰθ.        | n |
| Mushroom, or Toad-stool | 2 Fungus, ἱ.         | m | 5 Μύκης, ἡς.           | m |
| Nettle                  | 1 Urtica, α.         | f | 2 'Ακαλήφ, ης.         | f |
| Nightshade              | 2 Sōlānum, ἱ.        | n | 3 Στρυχνθ, ὄν.         | m |
| Onions                  | 1 Cēpa, α.           | f | 3 Κεραμμον, ὄν.        | n |
| Opium                   | 2 Tēlēphium, ἱ.      | n | 3 Τηλέφιον, ἱς.        | n |
| Parsly                  | 2 ārium, ἱ.          | n | 3 Σέλινον, ἱνς.        | n |
| Parsnip                 | 1 Pastīnāca, α.      | f | 3 'Ελαφόβοσκον, ὄσπ.   | n |
| Pennyroyal, or Pudding- | 2 Pūlēgium, ἱ.       | n | 5 Γλήχαν, ὄν.          | f |
| grass                   |                      |   |                        |   |
| Pellitory of the Wall   | 1 Pāriētāia, α.      | f | 2 'Ελξίνη, ης.         | f |
| Pimpernel               | 3 ānagallis, ἰδθ.    | f | 5 'Αναγallis, ἰδθ.     | f |
| Plantain                | 3 Plantāgo, ἰδθ.     | f | 3 'Αρνόγλωσσον, ὄν.    | n |
| Pinks                   | 2 Cārŷōphyllus, ἱ.   | m | 3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλος. | n |



|                   |                      |   |                       |          |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------|
| Poppy             | 3 Pāpaver, eris.     | n | 5 Μήκων, ων Θ.        | Forces   |
| Privet            | 1 Primula, æ, veris. | f | 5 Φλομῆς, ιδ Θ.       | in Arm   |
| Purslane          | 1 Portulaca, æ.      | f | 2 Ἀνδροχίη, ης.       | Regi     |
| Raddish           | 2 Raphanus, i.       | m | 3 Ραφαν Θ, ανς.       | Tro      |
| Reed              | 3 Arundo, inis.      | f | 3 Κάλαμ Θ, ιμς.       | Comp     |
| Rue               | 1 Ruta, æ.           | f | 3 Πέζανον, ανς.       | Gene     |
| Rubarb            | 2 Rhubarbarum, i.    | n | 3 Ρήον, ρής.          | Colon    |
| Rush              | 2 Juncus, i.         | m | 3 Σχοῖν Θ, σχοίνε.    | Cap      |
| Saffron           | 2 Crocus, i.         | m | 3 Κρόκ Θ, ε.          | Cap      |
| Sage              | 1 Salvia, æ.         | f | 3 Ἐλελίσπαν Θ, φαχίς. | Lieu     |
| Savoury           | 1 Satureia, æ.       | f | 2 Θύμβρα, ας.         | Coro     |
| Saxifrage         | 1 Saxifraga, æ.      | f | 2 Πιττοράνη, ης.      | Ban      |
| Scurvy-grass      | 1 Cochlearia, æ.     | f | 3 Ἐλεοσέλινον, ε.     | Trum     |
| Smallage          | 2 Pāludāpium, ii.    | n | 5 Ὁξάλις, ιδ Θ.       | Drum     |
| Sorrel            | 1 ācētōfa, æ.        | f | 3 Ἀβερταίον, ανς.     | Serje    |
| Southern-wood     | 2 Abrorānum, i.      | n | 3 Τιδύμαλλ Θ, αλλίς.  | Quar     |
| Spurge            | 2 Tithymallus, i.    | m | 3 Λευκοῖον, ις.       | Sold     |
| Stock-gilliflower | 2 Leucōium, ii.      | n | 3 Κόμαρον, ανς.       | com      |
| Strawberry        | 1 Frāgaria, æ.       | f | 3 Κιχόρειον, ανς.     | Hor      |
| Succory           | 2 Cichōreum, i.      | n | 3 Κειθμόν, ε.         | Foot     |
| Sampfire          | 2 Crithmum, i.       | n | 3 Παρδένιον, ις.      | the Car  |
| Tansy             | 2 Tānācētum, i.      | n | 3 Σκόλυμ Θ, ομς.      | the Inf  |
| A Thistle         | 2 Carduus, i.        | m | 2 Τυλίπη, ης.         | in Arc   |
| A Tulip           | 1 Tūlipa, æ.         | f | 2 Γογγύλη, ης.        | Piken    |
| A Turnep          | 2 Rāpum, i.          | n | 3 Θυμῶς, ὤ.           | Mush     |
| Tyme              | 2 Thymus, i.         | m | 3 Ἴον, ε.             | Scon     |
| Tabaco            | 2 Tabācum, ci.       | n | 3 Ἰσάπης, ιδ Θ.       | Senti    |
| A Violet          | 1 Viola, æ.          | f | 3 Ἀψίνδιον, ις.       | the Gua  |
| Sweet Williams    | 1 Armēria, æ.        | f | 3 Χιλόφυλλον, φύλλοι. | Bat      |
| Wood              | 2 Glaſtum, i.        | n |                       | Fig      |
| Wormwood          | 2 Absinthium, ii.    | n |                       | challeng |
| Yarrow            | 2 Millēfolium, ii.   | n |                       | Duel     |

## SECTIO XXXIV.

## Of Warfare.

## De Re Militari.

## Περὶ Στρατικῶν

|          |                   |   |                 |         |
|----------|-------------------|---|-----------------|---------|
| P        | 3 Pax, æis.       | f | 2 Ἐ             | Slang   |
| War      | 2 Bellum, i.      | n | 3 Πόλεμ Θ, έμς. | Prison  |
| An Enemy | 3 Hostis, is.     | c | 3 Πολίμ Θ, ές.  | Under   |
| Warfare  | 1 Militia, æ.     | f | 2 Στρατιά, ας.  | oil     |
| A Truce  | 1 Indūctio, arum. | f | 2 Ἐκχειρία, ας. | rey. on |
| Pay      | 2 Stipendium, ii. | n | 3 Μισθός, ὤ.    | Sing    |

|                       |                             |                          |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Forces                | 1 Cōpia, arum. f            | 2 c. Δύναμις, εως. f     |
| Army                  | 4 Exercitus, ūs. m          | 3 Στρατός, ū. m          |
| Regiment              | 3 Lēgio, ōnis. f            | 5 Λεγίω, ὠνθ. m          |
| Troop of Horse        | 1 Turma, æ. f               | 2 Ἴλη, ης. f             |
| Company of Foot       | 3 Cohors, tis. f            | 3 Λόχος, ο. m            |
| General               | 3 Impērator, ōris. m        | 3 Στρατηγός, ū. m        |
| Colonel               | 2 Tribūnus, i. m            | 3 Χιλίαρχος, ἀρχ. m      |
| Captain               | 3 Dux, dūcis. c             | 3 Ἀρχαγός, ū. m          |
| Captain of an Hundred | 3 Centūrio, ōnis. m         | 3 Ἐκατόνταρχος, ἀρχ. m   |
| Lieutenant            | 2 Præfectus, i. m. [nifer.  | 3 Ἐπαρχος, ἀρχ. m        |
| Coronet, or Ensign    | 2 Vexillifer, eri. m. Sig.  | 3 Σημαιοφόρος, ο. m      |
| Banner, or Colours    | 2 Vexillum, i. Signum, i.   | 3 Σημεῖον, ει. n         |
| Trumpeter             | 3 Tūbicen, iſis. m          | 1 Σαλπηγκτής, ū. m       |
| Drummer               | 1 Tympanista, æ. m          | 1 Τυμπαριστής, ū. m      |
| Serjeant              | 3 Dēcūrio, ōnis. m          | 1 Δεκαδάρχης, ο. m       |
| Quartermaster         | 3 Menſor, ōris. m           | 3 Ἐπισταμνος, ἀμν. m     |
| Soldier               | 3 Miles, itis. c            | 1 Στρατιώτης, ο. m       |
| common Soldier        | 3 Miles, itis. Grēgarins, c | 3 Ἐγκικλῖος, ἰσ. m       |
| Horseman, or Trooper  | 3 ēques, itis. c            | 3 c. Ἱππις, εως. m       |
| Footman               | 3 Pēdes, itis. c            | 3 Πηζός, ο. m            |
| Cavalry.              | 4 equitatus, ūs. m          | 3 Ἱππικόν, ū. n          |
| Infantry              | 4 Peditatus, ūs. m          | 3 Πηζικόν, ū. n          |
| Archer                | 2 Sāgittārius, ii. m        | 1 Τοξότης, ο. m          |
| Pikeman               | 2 Hastatus, i. m            | 3 Δορυφόρος, ο. m        |
| Musketeer             | 2 Scōpērārius, ii. m        |                          |
| Scout, or Spy         | 3 Explōrator, ōris. m       | 3 Κατασκοπός, ὄπ. c      |
| Sentinel              | Statiōnārius miles.         | 5 Πεζυλάξ, ακθ. m        |
| Guard, or Watch       | 1 Excūbia, arum. f          | 2 Φυλακαί, ὠν. f. c. f   |
| Battle                | 2 Prælium, ii. n            | 2 Συμβολή, ης. f         |
| Fight                 | 1 Pugna, æ. f               | 2 Μαχή, ης. f            |
| Challenging           | 3 Prōvocatio, ōnis. f       | 2 c. Προκλητής, εως. f   |
| Duel                  | 1 Mōnōmachia, æ. f          | 2 Μονομαχία, αἱ. f       |
| Affault               | 3 Impressio, ōis. f         | 2 c. Ἐπχειρησις, εως. f  |
| Expedition            | 3 Expeditio, ōnis. f        | 2 Στρατιά, ας. f         |
| Skirmish              | 3 Vēlītatio, ōnis. f        | 3 Ἀεροβολισμός, ο. m     |
| Retreat               | 4 Rēceptus, ūs. m           | 2 c. Ἀναχωρησις, εως. f  |
| Flight                | 1 Fūga, æ. f                | 2 Φυγή, ης. f            |
| Ambush                | 1 Insidia, arum. f          | 2 Ἐνέδρα, ας. f          |
| Victory               | 1 Victōria, æ. f            | 2 Νίκη, ης. f            |
| Slaughter             | 3 Strāges, is. f            | 2 Κοπή, ης. f            |
| Prisoner              | 2 Captivus, i. m            | 3 Ἀιχμάλωτος, ὄπ. m      |
| Lundering             | 3 Direptio, ōnis. f         | 3 Ἀρπάζμός, ο. m         |
| Boil                  | 2 Spōlia, orum. n           | 3 Σκύλο, σκυλα. n        |
| Prey, or Booty        | 1 Præda, æ. f               | 2 Λεία, ας. f            |
| Siege                 | 3 Obsidio, ōnis. f          | 2 c. Πολιορκησις, εως. f |
| Mine                  | 2 Cūniculus, i. m           | 3 Ὑπόνομος, ὄμ. m        |
| Force                 |                             | Am                       |

An Hostage  
 The Camp  
 A Garrison  
 A Bulwark  
 A Fort, or Outwork  
 A Tent  
 Forage  
 A Sword  
 A Dagger  
 A Scabbard  
 A Belt  
 A Dart  
 A Pike  
 A Halberd  
 A Bow  
 A Bow-string  
 An Arrow  
 A Quiver  
 A Sling  
 A Piece of Ordnance  
 A Gun  
 A Musket  
 Bullet  
 Match  
 Gunpowder  
 An Helmet, or Head-piece  
 A Breast-plate  
 A Buckler  
 A Shield  
 A Muffler  
 Disbanding, or Casheering

3 Obſes, idis. c  
 2 Caſtra, ōrum. n  
 2 Præſidium, ii. n  
 3 Agger, eris. m  
 2 Prōpugnaculum, i. n  
 2 Tentorium, ii. n  
 2 Pabulum, i. n  
 2 Gladius, ii. m  
 3 Pugio, ōnis. f  
 1 Vagina, æ. f  
 2 Balteus, i. m  
 2 Telum, i. n  
 1 Haſta, æ. f  
 3 Bipennis, is. f  
 4 Arcus, ūs. m  
 2 Nervus, i. m  
 1 Sagitta, æ. f  
 1 Phæretæ, æ. f  
 1 Funda, æ. f  
 2 Tormentum, i. majus. n  
 1 Bombarda, æ. f  
 2 Scōpētum, i. n  
 3 Glans, dis, plumbeæ. f  
 3 Fōmes, itis, igniarius. m  
 3 Pulvis, eris, tormentæ. m  
 1 Gālea, æ. f  
 3 Thōrax, acis. m  
 2 Clypeus, i. m  
 2 Scutum, i. n  
 2 Armillaſtrum, ii. n  
 3 Miſſio, ōnis. f

3 Όμηρος, ής. m  
 3 Στρατόπεδον, έδου. n  
 2 Φρουρά, ας. m  
 5 Χώμα, ατθ. n  
 5 Προπύχσμα, ατθ. n  
 2 Σκηνή, ής. n  
 2 Νομή, ής. n  
 2 Μαχαιρά, αίας. n  
 3 Έλχειδον, ής. n  
 3 Κολός, ος. n  
 5 Ζώνη, ής. n  
 1 C. Βέλθ, εθ. n  
 5 Δόρυ, ατθ. & δας. n  
 2 Αμφιπέλεκυ, ης. n  
 3 Τόξον, ος. n  
 3 Σύνδεσμος, ίσμου. n  
 3 Ίδος, ές. n  
 2 Φάρετρα, έτρα. n  
 2 Σφενδύλη, ης. n  
 3 Βόσωνθ, άνω, μαζων. n  
 3 Όργανον, άνω, παρελιχόν. n  
 3 Πυρεβόλθ. n  
 3 Βαλανθ, άνω, μαζων. n  
 5 Ύπικλυμα, ατθ. n  
 5 Κόρυς, υθθ. n  
 5 Θώραξ, ατθ. n  
 5 Ασπίς, ίδθ. n  
 3 Θυρεός, ος. n  
 2 Πομπή, ής. n

## SECTIO XXXV.

Of Shipping and Navigation.

A Ship  
A Man of War

De Re Navali.

Navis, is.  
Nāvis, is, Bellica.

Περί Ναυτικής

Ναύς, αθ.  
Πλοῖον, πλοῖον, πλεμικον.



Merchant-man  
 Galley  
 Boat  
 Fisher-boat  
 Ferry-man  
 Ferry-boat  
 Navy  
 Master of a Ship  
 Mariner  
 Pilot  
 common Seaman  
 Admiral  
 Merchant  
 Shipwright  
 Passenger  
 Flag  
 Compass  
 Sounding-Line  
 Sink  
 Cargo, or Loading  
 Sea-Fight  
 Shipwreck  
 Rope  
 Cable  
 Ballast  
 Anchor  
 Mast  
 Sail  
 Sail-Tard  
 Main-Sail  
 Fore-Sail  
 Mizen-Sail  
 Rower  
 Oar  
 Decks  
 Stern  
 Stem, or Prow  
 Helm, or Rudder  
 Hull, or Hulk  
 Keel of a Ship

3 Nāvis, is, ὀνήρῳ. f  
 Nāvis longa, Triremis.  
 1 Nāvicūla, æ. f  
 1 Cymba, æ. f  
 3 Portātor, ōris. m  
 3 Ponto, ōnis. m  
 3 Classis, is. f  
 2 Nāclerus, i. m  
 1 Nauta, æ. m  
 3 Gubernātor, ōnis. m  
 Sōcius Nāvālis.  
 2 Archithalassus, i. m  
 3 Mercātor, ōris. m  
 2 Naupēgus, i. m  
 3 Vectōr, ōris. m  
 3 Aplustre, is. m  
 1 Pyxidula Nautica, f  
 3 Bōlis, idis. f  
 1 Sentina, æ. f  
 3 ōnus, ēris. m  
 1 Naumāchia, æ. f  
 2 Naufrāgium, ii. m  
 3 Fūnis, is. m  
 3 Rūdēns, ntis. m  
 1 Sābutra, æ. f  
 1 Anchōra, æ. f  
 1 Mālus, i. m  
 2 Vēlum, i. m  
 1 Antenna, æ. f  
 3 Artēmon, ōnis. m  
 3 Dōlon, ōnis. m  
 2 ēpidrōmus, i. m  
 3 Rēmex, igis. c  
 2 Rēmus, i. m  
 2 Tābulārum Nāvīs. f  
 3 Puppis, is, ibis. f  
 1 Prōra, æ. f  
 2 Gubernācūlum, i. m  
 2 Alveus, i. m  
 1 Cārīna, æ. f

3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον, πορπηκόν. n  
 1 c. Τεῖρης, εθ, υς. f  
 3 Πλοιάριον, iu. n  
 2 Κύμβα, ης. f  
 3 c. Πορθῆας, ius. m  
 3 Πορθῆας, ius. m  
 3 Σπύλον, υς. m  
 3 Ναυκληρῶς, ὄν. m  
 1 Ναυτης, ης. m  
 1 Κυβερνήτης, ης. m  
 3 Ἐταῖρος, ὄν. m  
 3 Ἀρχιθάλασος, ος. m  
 3 Ἐμπορῶς, ος. c  
 3 Ναυπηγός, ος. m  
 1 Ἐπιβάτης, ης. m  
 3 Ἀπλυσίων, ius. m  
 5 Πύξις, ιδθ. f  
 5 Βολίς, ιδθ. f  
 3 Ἀντλῶς, ος. m  
 3 Γόμος, υς. m  
 2 Ναυμαχία, ας. f  
 3 Ναυάγιον, ius. m  
 3 Σπάρτον, υς. m  
 4, δε 5 Κάλως, ος. vel  
 ωθ.  
 5 Ἔσμα, ατθ. m  
 2 Ἀγκυρα, ὄν. f  
 3 Ἰσός, ος. m  
 3 Ἰστός, υς. m  
 5 c. Κέρας, ατθ. ος. n  
 5 Ἀρτέμων, ὄν. m  
 5 Δόλον, ὄν. m  
 3 Ἐπίδρομος, ὄν. m  
 1 Ἐρέτης, υς. m  
 2 Κώπη, ης. f  
 5 Κατάσρωμα, ατθ. n  
 2 Πρύμνη, ης. f  
 2 Πρωῶς, ας. f  
 5 Ὅαξ, ακθ. m  
 5 Τέγες, ιδθ. f

## SECTIO XXXVI

Of Arts Liberal  
and Mechanick.

De Artibus Libera-  
libus & Mechanicis.

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευ-  
θερίων καὶ μηχανικῶν

**D**ivinity  
A Divine  
Philosophy  
A Philosopher  
Grammar  
Logic  
A Logician  
Rhetorick  
Eloquence  
Musick  
Harmony  
A Fiddle  
A Fiddle-string  
A Lute  
A Viol  
A Harp  
A Pipe  
A Piper  
A Whistle  
A Taber, or Drum  
Arithmetick  
A Number  
Astronomy  
An Astronomer  
Astrology  
An Astrologer  
A Lawyer  
A Sophister  
A Stage-Player  
A Stage  
A Comedy  
A Comedian  
A Tragedy  
A Tragedian  
A History  
An Historian  
An Artificer, or Trades-  
man.

**T**heologia, α. f  
Theologus, m  
Philosophia, α. f  
Philosophus, i. m  
Grammatica, α. f  
Logica, α. f  
Logicus, i. m  
Rhetorica, α. f  
Eloquentia, α. f  
Mūsica, α. f  
Harmonia, α. f  
Fides, α. f  
Chorda, α. f  
Cithara, α. f  
Pandura, α. f  
Lyra, α. f  
Tibia, α. f  
Tibicen, i. m  
Fistula, α. f  
Tympanum, i. m  
Arithmetica, α. f  
Numerus, i. m  
Astronomia, α. f  
Astronomus, i. m  
Astrologia, α. f  
Astrologus, i. m  
Jurisconsultus, i. m  
Sophista, α. m  
Histrion, m  
Theatrum, i. m  
Comedia, α. f  
Comicus, i. m  
Tragedia, α. f  
Tragicus, i. m  
Historia, α. f  
Historicus, ci. m  
Artifex, icis. m

**Θ**εολογία, α. f  
Θεολόγος, i. m  
Φιλοσοφία, α. f  
Φιλόσοφος, i. m  
Γραμματική, ης. f  
Διαλεκτική, ης. f  
Διαλεκτικός, ος. m  
Ῥητορική, ης. f  
Λογότης, ης. f  
Μουσική, ης. f  
Ἀρμονία, ας. f  
Χέλυσ, υς. f  
Χορδή, ης. f  
Κίθάρα, ας. f  
Πανδύρα, ας. f  
Λύρα, ας. f  
Αὐλός, υς. f  
Αὐλητής, υς. f  
Σύνεξις, ης. f  
Τύμπανον, ας. f  
Ἀριθμητική, ης. f  
Ἀριθμός, υς. f  
Ἀστρονομία, ας. f  
Ἀστρονόμος, υς. f  
Ἀστρολογία, ας. f  
Ἀστρολόγος, υς. f  
Νομικός, υς. f  
Σοφιστής, υς. f  
ὑποκριτής, υς. f  
Θίατρον, ατρός. f  
Κωμῳδία, ας. f  
Κωμῳδοποιός, υς. f  
Τεχνῳδία, ας. f  
Τεχνῳδοποιός, υς. f  
Ἰσοειά, ας. f  
Ἰσοεικός, υς. f  
Τεχνίτης, υς. f

Workman  
crafts m  
Farrier  
Hatter,  
Goldsm  
Carpent  
Blacksm  
Hammer  
Anvil  
Smith  
Serge  
File  
Cooper  
Axe,  
Plain  
Saw  
Wedge  
pair o  
Square  
Ruler  
Wimb  
Stone  
Chisel  
Trowe  
Paint  
Pencil  
Potter  
Butch  
Cook  
Bake  
Mille  
Fulle  
Dye  
Wea  
Loo  
Web  
We  
Tow  
Fur  
Tan  
Shoe  
Cob  
Hoe  
Bai  
Bai

Workman, or Handi-  
crafts man

Farrier

Hatter, or Copper

Goldsmith

Carpenter

Blacksmith

Hammer

Anvil, or Stithy

Smith's Vice, or

Screw

File

Cooper

Awl, or Hatchet

Plain

Saw

Wedge

pair of Compasses

Square

Ruler

Wimble, or Auger

Stone-Cutter

Chisel, or Graving-tool

Trowel

Painter

Pencil

Potter

Barcher

Cook

Baker

Miller

Fuller

Dyer

Wencher

Leather

Web

Warp

Woof

Yarn-Windle

Furrier

Tanner

Shoe-maker

Cobler

Hofschneider

Barber

Butcher's Shop

3 opifex, icis.

2 Veterinarius, ii.

2 Coaciliarius, ii.

3 Aurifex, icis.

Faber lignarius, ii.

Faber ferrarius, ii.

2 Malleus, i.

3 Incus, idis.

1 Cochlea, z.

1 Lima, z.

3 Victor, oris.

3 Securis, is.

1 Dolabra, z.

1 Serra, z.

2 Cuneus, i.

2 Circinus, i.

1 Norma, z.

1 Regula, z.

1 Terebra, z.

1 Lapicida, z.

3 Celtis, is.

1 Trulla, z.

3 Pictor, oris.

2 Penicillus, i.

2 Figulus, i.

2 Lanicus, i.

2 Coqus, i.

3 Pistor, oris.

3 Mollitor, oris.

3 Fullo, oris.

3 Tinctor, oris.

3 Textor, oris.

2 Textarius, i.

1 Tela, z.

3 Stamen, inis.

3 Subtegmen, inis.

2 alabrum, i.

3 Pellio, oris.

2 Coriarius, ii.

3 Smor calcarius.

3 Cerdo, oris.

2 Hippoplanus, i.

3 Tonfor, oris.

1 Tonfrina, z.

1 Χειροτέχνης, u.

3 Κτίωιατρος, άτρο.

3 Πίλωποιδας, u.

3 Χρυσουργός, u.

5 Τέκτων, ου.

3 c. Χαλκεύς, έως.

2 Σαύρος, as.

3 Άκμίον, ονός.

1 Κοχλίας, u.

2 Ρήνη, ης.

3 Οισουργός, u.

5 Πέλεκυς, έως.

3 Ξύστρον, u.

2 c. Πείστη, u.

5 Σφήν, ηνός.

1 Διαβήτης, u.

5 Γνώμων, ονός.

5 Κανών, όν.

3 Τρύπανον, άνός.

3 Λατόμος, u.

3 Γλύφιον, ου.

3 c. Γεωφύς, έως.

3 Γεωφείον, u.

3 c. Κεραμεύς, έως.

3 Κρεουργός, u.

3 Μάζειρ, u.

3 Άρτοκόπος, u.

3 Μυλωθεός, u.

3 c. Γραφύς, έως.

3 c. Βαφύς, έως.

1 Υφάντης, u.

3 Ίσος, u.

5 Υφασμα, u.

5 Στήμων, ου.

2 Κρόκη, ης.

1 Βυρσοδέψης, u.

3 Υποδηματοποιός, u.

3 Σκυτοτόμος, u.

3 Ήποπλανός, άνός.

3 c. Κρεμύς, έως.

3 Κυρεϊον, u.



A Laundress  
A Mountebank

A Joggler  
A Dancer  
A Whistler  
A Rope-Dancer

3 Lotrix, icis. f  
Medicus circumforā-  
neus.  
3 Praefigiator, ōris. m  
3 Saltator, ōris. m  
3 Luctator, ōris. m  
2 Fūnambulus, i. m

2 Πλύντρια, ias.  
1 Πειλοδότης, ε.  
5 Γόης, ηΙΘ.  
1 Ὀρχηστὴς, ε.  
1 Παλαστής, ε.  
1 Σχοινοβάτης, ε.

## SECTIO XXXVII.

Of Time and its  
Measures.

De Tempore ejusq;  
Mensuris.

Περὶ χρόνου καὶ  
αὐτῆς μέτρων.

**T**ime  
Opportunity

A Season

A Year

Two Years

Four Years

Leap-Year

The Spring

The Summer

Autumn

The Winter

A Month

11 January

12 February

1 March

4 April

3 May

4 June

5 July

6 August

7 September

13 October

9 November

10 December

A Week

A Day

3 Tempus, ōris. m  
3 Opportunitas, atis. f  
3 Tempestas, atis. f  
2 Annus, i. m  
2 Biennium, ii. m  
2 Lustrum, i. m  
2 Bissextile annus. m  
3 Ver, verū. m  
3 Aestas, atis. f  
2 Autumnus, i. m  
3 Hyems, is. f  
3 Mensis, is. m  
2 Jānuārius, ii. m  
2 Februārius, ii. m  
2 Martius, ii. m  
3 Aprīlis, is. m  
2 Maius, ii. m  
2 Jūnius, ii. m  
2 Jūlius, ii. m  
2 Augustus, i. m  
3 September, bris. m  
3 Octōber, bris. m  
3 Nōvember, bris. m  
3 Dēcember, bris. m  
1 Septimāna, e. f  
5 Dies, ei, m. p. d

3 Χρόνος, ε.  
3 Καίρος, ε.  
2 Ὀσά, as.  
3 Ἐργασιὸς, ε.  
1 c. Διετής, ἐθ, ε.  
5 Ὀλυμπιάς, ἀδθ.  
5 Ἔαρ, αἶρς.  
1 c. Θέρ, εθ, ε.  
2 Ὅπωρος, as.  
5 Χειμῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Μῶν, μῶνς.  
5 Γαμηλιῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Ἐλαφροβολιῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Μενυχίων, ὦνθ.  
5 Θαρρηλιῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Χιερφοειῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Ἐχθρομειῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Μεταγερσιῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Βοηδρομιῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Μαιμακτικῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Πυανεμιῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Ἀντισθεῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Ποσειδεῶν, ὦνθ.  
5 Ἐβδωμάς, ἀδθ.  
2 Ἡμέρα, as.

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin, are more properly call'd, Mensis Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. and in Greek, Μῶν πρῶτος, δεύτερος, τρίτος, τέταρτος, πέμπτος, ἕκτος, &c.

|                       | [val Sölis.]                                 | [Πρωτῶν.]                       |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Sunday              | Dominicus, i.                                | Κυριακή, ἡ,                     |
| 2 Monday              | Lūnæ.                                        | Δευτέρα,                        |
| 3 Tuesday             | Martis.                                      | Τετάρτη,                        |
| 4 Wednesday           | Mercūrii.                                    | Πέμπτη,                         |
| 5 Thursday            | Jovis.                                       | Ἑκτὴ,                           |
| 6 Friday              | Veneris.                                     | Ἑβδομή, ἡ                       |
| 7 Saturday            | Saturni, aut Sab-<br>[bati.]                 | [Σαββάτων.]                     |
| 1 Week of Day         | 2 Diluculum, i. n                            | 3 Ὁρθρος, ὁ. m                  |
| 2 The Morning         | 1 Aurōra, æ. f                               | 4 c. Ἡώς, ὁ, ὅ, ἡ. f            |
| 3 Noon                | 5 Meridies, ei. m                            | 2 Μεσημέρια, ας, f              |
| 4 The Afternoon       | Tempus Pomeridiā-<br>num.                    | 2 Δείλη, ἡς. f                  |
| 5 The Evening         | 3 Vesper, eris. m                            | 3 Ἑσπερος, ἔρμ. m               |
| 6 The Twilight        | 2 Crēpusculum, i. n                          | 2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ἡς. f               |
| 7 The Sun-rising      | Exortus Sölis.                               | 2 Ἀνατολή, ἡς. f                |
| 8 The Sun-setting     | 4 Occāsus, ūs. m                             | 2 Δυσμὴ, ἡς. f                  |
| 9 Night               | 3 Nox, noctis. f                             | 5 Νύξ, κίος. f                  |
| 10 Midnight           | Nox intempesta.                              | 3 Μεσονύκτιον, ἰν. n            |
| 11 Dusk-crowding      | 2 Gallicinium, ii. n                         | 2 Ἀλεκτροφωνία, ας, f           |
| 12 In Hour            | 1 Hōra, æ. f                                 | 2 Ὁρα, ας. f                    |
| 13 Half an Hour       | 1 Sēmihōra, æ. f                             | 3 Ἡμιώριον, ἰν. n               |
| 14 Quarter of an Hour | 3 Quadrans, eis. m                           | 3 Τεταρτημέριον, ἰν. n          |
| 15 Minute             | 2 Minutum, i. n                              |                                 |
| 16 Moments            | 2 Mōmentum, i. n                             | 2 Σπῆμη, ἡς. f. Ἀτομον.         |
| 17 Hour-glass         | 1 Clēpsydra, æ. f                            | 2 Κλεψύδρα, ας. f               |
| 18 Clock              | 2 Hōrölögium, ii. n                          | 3 Ὁρλόγιον, ἰν. n               |
| 19 Sun-Dial           | 2 Hōrölögium, solārium,<br>aut sciōthēricum. | 3 Ὁρλόγιον σκιαθῆ-<br>κόν.      |
| 20 Working-day        | Dies, ei, prōfestus.                         | 3 Ἀντίορ[ος], ὅρ[ος]. c         |
| 21 Holy-day           | Dies, ei, festus.                            | 2 Ἑορτή, ἡς. f                  |
| 22 Christmas          | Nātālīs-Christi.]                            | 3 Γενέθλια, ἰων. n              |
| 23 Easter             | 3 Pascha, ætis. n                            | Πάχα, n. indecl.                |
| 24 Whitsuntide        | 1 Pentēcoste, ei. f                          | 2 Πεντηκοστή, ἡς. f             |
| 25 Infancy            | 1 Infantia, æ. f                             | 5 Νηπότης, ὅτη[ος]. f           |
| 26 Childhood          | 1 Puērītia, æ. f                             | 2 Παιδα, ας. f                  |
| 27 Youth              | 3 Jūventus, utis. f                          | 2 Ἡβη, ἡς. f                    |
| 28 Manhood            | Virilis ætas.                                | 2 Ἠλικία, ας, ἀνδρική. f.       |
| 29 Age                | 3 Sēnecus, ūtis. f                           | 5 c. Γῆρας, ατος, α[τος], ας. n |
| 30 Age                | 2 Sēcūlum, i. n                              | 5 Ἀῖων, ὦνος. m                 |
| 31 Age of Man         | 3 Ætas, ætis. f                              | 2 Ἠλικία, ας. f                 |

## SECTION XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.

De Diis Gentili-

Περὶ Θεῶν ἑθνικῶν.

Hæmon  
The Sea

Hell

Time

Wisdom

Eloquence

Wine

War

Fire

Physick

Wind

Love

Mariners

Groves

Woods

Swimmers

Country-men

Riebes

Gardens

Drunkards

The Morning

Goddess

Heaven

Hell

The Sea

Mountains

Fire

Hunting

The Morning

Justice

War

Corn

Youth

Child-birth

Learning

Revenge

3 Jūpiter, Jōvis. m

2 Neptūnus, i. m

3 Plūtō, ōnis. m

2 Sātūrnus, i. m

3 āpollo, īnis. m

2 Mercūrus, ii. m

2 Bacchus, i. m

3 Mars, tis. m

2 Volcānus, i. m

2 Æsculāpius, ii. m

2 Æolus, i. m

3 Cūpido, īnis. m

3 Castor, ōris. m

3 Pollux, ūcis. m

2 Faunus, i. m

2 Syl vānus, i. m

3 Palæmon, ōnis. m

2 Glaucus, i. m

3 Pan, ānis. m

2 Plūtus, i. m

2 Priāpus, i. m

2 Silēus, i. m

2 Tithōus, i. m

1 Dea, æ. f

3 Jūno, ōnis. f

1 Prōserpina, æ. f

3 Thētis, īdis. f

2 ōreiādes, um. f

1 Vesta, æ. f

1 Diāna, æ. f

1 Aurōra, æ. f

1 Astræa, æ. f

1 Bellōna, æ. f

3 Cēres, ēis, m

1 Hēbe, es. f

1 Lucina, æ. f

1 Minerva, æ. f

3 Nēmēsis, is. f

5 Ζεὺς, Ζεύς.

5 Ποσειδῶν, ὠνός.

5 Πλάτων, ὠνός.

3 Κρόνος, κ.

5 Ἀπόλλων, ὠνός.

1 Ἑρμῆας, ἕς, ἐκ, ἕ.

3 Βάκχος, κ.

5 Ἄρης, εός, &amp; εως.

3 Ἥφαιστος, αἶσα.

3 Ἀσκληπιός, ἰς.

3 Αἰόλος, ὄλος.

5 Ἔρως, ὠτος.

5 Κάτωρ, οερς.

1 c. Πολυδάκτυς, εός.

3 Φαίρος, κ.

3 Σύλβατος, αἶσα.

5 Παλαίμων, ὠνός.

3 Γλαῦκος, γλαυκός.

5 Πάν, παγός.

3 Πλήτες, Πλέτης.

3 Πρίηπος, ἦπς.

3 Σιλῆος, ἕς.

3 Τιθωνός, ἕς.

2 Θεά, ἄς.

2 Ἥρα, ας.

2 Περσεφόνη, ης.

5 Θέτις, ἰδος.

5 Ὀρειάδες, ἄδων.

2 Ἑστία, ἰας.

5 Ἀρτεμις, ἰδος.

4 c. Ἡώς, ὀός, ἕς.

2 Δίκη, ης.

4 c. Ἐννώ, ὀός, ἕς.

5 Δημήτηρ, εερς, &amp; τερς.

2 Ἥβη, ης.

2 Ἐιλείδεια, ἰας.

2 Ἀθλῶνη, ης.

2 c. Νέμεσις, εως.



Arms

Eloquence

Love

Woods

Fountains

Charity

Poets

3 Pallas, ādis,  
1 Suādēla, æ.  
3 Vēnus, ēris.  
3 Hāmadyādes, um.  
3 Naiādes, um.  
1 Aglaja, æ.  
1 Thālia, æ.  
1 Euphrōyne, æ.  
1 Calhōpe, æs.  
4 Clío, ūs.  
4 ērāto, ūs.  
1 Thālia, æ.  
1 Melpōmēne, æs.  
1 Terpsichōre, æs.  
1 Eutērpe, æs.  
1 Pōlyhymnia, æ.  
1 nāria, æ.

5 Παλλάς, ἀδῖς.  
4 c. Πειθώ, ὀθ, ἔε.  
2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.  
5 Ἀμαδρυάδες, ων.  
5 Ναιάδες, ων.  
2 Ἀγλαΐη, ης.  
2 Θαλεία, ας.  
2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης.  
2 Καλλιόπη, ης.  
4 c. Κλειώ, ὀθ, ἔε.  
4 c. Ἑρατώ, ὀθ, ἔε.  
2 Θαλεία, ας.  
2 Μελπομένη, ης.  
2 Τερψιχόρη, ης.  
2 Εὐτέρπη, ης.  
2 Πολυΰμνια, ἱας.  
2 Οὐρανία, ας.

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

Able  
All

Alone

Another

Ancient

Bad

Barren

Base

Bitter

Boil d

Boish

Bountiful

Broad

Careful

Chast

Cheap

Cheerful

Clean

Clear

Common

Corrupt

Potens, tis.  
Omnis, e, is.

Solus, a, um.

Alius, a, ud, alius.

Antiquus, a, um.

Malus, a, um.

Scerilis, e, is.

Tarpis, e, is.

Amarus, a, um.

Elixus, a, um.

Ambo, hæ, bo.

Benignus, a, um.

Latus, a, um.

Solicitus, a, um.

Castus, a, um.

Vilis, e, is.

Alacer, cris, cre, aut a-

lâcris, cre.

Mundus, a, um.

Carus, a, um.

Communis, e, is.

Avarus, a, um.

Δυνατός, ἡ, ὄν.  
Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.

Μόνος, η, ον.

Ἄλλος, η, ο.

Παλαιός, ἂ, ὄν.

Κακός, ἡ, ὄν.

Ἀναστ, ον.

Αἰσχυρός, ἂ ὄν.

Πικρός, ἂ, ὄν.

Ἐφθός, ἡ, ὄν.

Ἄμω, οἶν. g. & d. pl.

Ἀγαθοποιός, ὄν.

Εὐρύς, εἶα, ὕ.

Πολυήμεν, ον.

Ἄσνός, ἡ, ὄν.

Εὐων, ον.

Πειραχτής, ἐς.

Καθαρός, ἂ, ὄν.

Λαμπρός, ἂ, ὄν.

Κοινός, ἡ, ὄν.

Πλεονέκτης, ἐς.

|             |                   |                      |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Croasty     | Väfer, fra, frum. | Πανήγυρς, ον.        |
| Cruel       | Crüdelis, c, is.  | Δεινός, η, ον.       |
| Courteous   | Comis, c, is.     | Ευπρεπής, ον.        |
| Dark        | Öpacus, a, um.    | Σκοτεινός, η, ον.    |
| Dear        | Chärus, a, um.    | Αγαπητός, ον.        |
| Deep        | Profundus, a, um. | Βαθύς, εα, υ.        |
| Delightful  | Blandus, a, um.   | Περσφιλής, ες.       |
| Different   | Diversus, a, um.  | Διάφορος, ον.        |
| Diligent    | Sedulus, a, um.   | Σπουδαίῳ, αία, αῖον. |
| Diverse     | Värios, a, um.    | Ποικίλῳ, η, ον.      |
| Doubtful    | Dubius, a, um.    | Αμφιδεδῶ, ον.        |
| Drunk       | Ebrinus, a, um.   | Μέθυσῳ, ον.          |
| Dry         | Siccus, a, um.    | Ξηρός, α, ον.        |
| Dirty       | Sordidus, a, um.  | Ρυπαρὸς, α, ον.      |
| Earnest     | Vehemens, tis.    | Σφοδρὸς, α, ον.      |
| Easy        | Facilis, c, is.   | Ρᾶδῳ, ία, ιον.       |
| Elegant     | elégans, tis.     | Φιλόχαλῳ, ἀλα, αλον. |
| Eloquent    | Disertus, a, um.  | Λόγῳ, ία, ιον.       |
| Empty       | Inanis, c, is.    | Κενός, η, ον.        |
| Endued      | Predictus, a, um. | Ἐχων, οσα, ον.       |
| Equal       | Pär, is.          | Ἴσῳ, η, ον.          |
| Everlasting | Aeternus, a, um.  | Αἰωνίῳ, ον.          |
| Faithful    | Fidus, a, um.     | Πιστός, η, ον.       |
| False       | Falsus, a, um.    | Ψάδης, ες.           |
| Famous      | Inclütus, a, um.  | Ευδόκιμος, ον.       |
| Fat         | Pinguis, c, is.   | Πίον, ον.            |
| Few         | Paucus, a, um.    | Παῦρος, α, ον.       |
| Firm        | Firmus, a, um.    | Βέβαιῳ, ον.          |
| Fit         | Idoneus, a, um.   | Ἰκανός, η, ον.       |
| Foreign     | Extërus, a, um.   | Αλλοδαπός, η, ον.    |
| Foul        | Fœdus, a, um.     | Βδελυκτὸς, η, ον.    |
| Free        | Liber, ra, um.    | Ἐλεύθερος, εἰς, εον. |
| Fresh       | Rëcens, tis.      | Γλυκὺς, εια, υ.      |
| Fruitful    | Fœcundus, a, um.  | Εὐφορῳ, ον.          |
| Full        | Plënus, a, um.    | Μεσός, η, ον.        |
| Gentle      | Lënis, c, is.     | Ἥπιῳ, ον.            |
| Glad        | Lätus, a, um.     | Εὐθυμος, ον.         |
| Godly       | Pius, a, um.      | Εὐσεβής, ες.         |
| Good        | Bönus, a, um.     | Αγαθός, η, ον.       |
| Great       | Magus, a, um.     | Μέγας, ἀλη, α.       |
| Guilty      | Reus, a, um.      | Ενοχος, ον.          |
| High        | Altus, a, um.     | Τψηλός, η, ον.       |
| Holy        | Säcer, cra, um.   | Ἁγῳ, ία, ιον.        |
| Just        | Iustus, a, um.    | Δίκαιῳ, αία, αιον.   |
| Kind        | Almus, a, um.     | Φερέσβιῳ, ον.        |
| Large       | Amplus, a, um.    | Ἀδρὸς, α, ον.        |

|                     |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Segnis, a, is.      | Νωθερός, α, όν.                       |
| Macer, cra, crum.   | Ίσχνός, ή, όν.                        |
| Doctus, a, um.      | Πολυμαθής, ής                         |
| Lēvis, e, is.       | Ελαφρός, όν.                          |
| Similis, e, is.     | Όμοιος, οία, οιας                     |
| Parvus, a, um.      | Μικρός, α, όν.                        |
| Longus, a, um.      | Μακρός, α, όν.                        |
| Laxus, a, um.       | Χαλαρός, α, όν.                       |
| Imus, a, um.        | Ενέρεταπς, άτη, άτον.                 |
| Vēgetus, a, um.     | Θαλερός, α, όν.                       |
| Manifestus, a, um.  | Δήλος, ήλη, ήλων.                     |
| Multus, a, um.      | Πολύς, λλή, ής                        |
| Mērus, a, um.       | Ακερατός, όν.                         |
| Mitis, e, is.       | Ηπιος, όν.                            |
| Mēmōr, oris.        | Μνήμων, όν.                           |
| Miser, a, um.       | Τάλας, αινα, αν.                      |
| Mōdestus, a, um.    | Σαφής, όν.                            |
| Plūres, a.          | Πλείονες, οες, υς, ή, πλείονα, οα, α. |
| Nūdus, a, um.       | Γυμνός, ή, όν.                        |
| Angustus, a, um.    | Στενός, ή, όν.                        |
| Nēquam, indecl.     | Πονηρός, α, όν.                       |
| Vicīnus, a, um.     | Γείτων, όν.                           |
| Concinnus, a, um.   | Ευρυθμός, όν.                         |
| Nēcessārius, a, um. | Αναγκαίος, αία, αίων.                 |
| Nōvus, a, um.       | Νέος, α, όν.                          |
| Illustris, e, is.   | Ενδοξός, όν.                          |
| Nullus, a, um.      | Ουδείς, έδεμία, έδειν.                |
| Obscūrus, a, um.    | Αδηλος, όν.                           |
| Plānus, a, um.      | Τεχνός, ή, όν.                        |
| Amēnus, a, um.      | Τεμπνός, ή, όν.                       |
| Optimus, a, um.     | Ευπορος, όν.                          |
| Pauper, eris.       | Πτωχός, ή, όν.                        |
| Bellus, a, um.      | Άσείος, εία, είων.                    |
| ūtilis, e, is.      | Χρήσιμος, όν.                         |
| Pūrus, a, um.       | Καθαρός, α, όν.                       |
| Citus, a, um.       | Ταχύς, εία, ή.                        |
| Sāgax, acis.        | Άγχις, όν.                            |
| Rārus, a, um.       | Σπάνιος, ία, ίον.                     |
| Tēmērārius, a, um.  | Προπητής, ές.                         |
| Crūdus, a, um.      | Όμωός, ή, όν.                         |
| Promptus, a, um.    | Ετοιμος, όν.                          |
| Contumax, acis.     | Απειθής, ές.                          |
| Matūrus, a, um.     | Πέπειρος, όν.                         |
| Aflus, a, um.       | Όπτός, ή, όν.                         |
| Rōtundus, a, um.    | Στεφγής, ή, όν.                       |



Rude

Sad

Safe

Sals

The Same

Savage

Saucy

Seasonable

Secret

Secure

Severe

Shamefac'd

Shameless

Sharp

Short

Sick

Simple

Soft

Solemn

Sound

Still

Strait

Strong

Subtil

Such

Sure

Sweet

Swift

Tender

Terrible

Thankful

Thick

Thin

Torn

Treacherous

Troublesome

True

Vain

Valiant

Unfavoury

Utmost

Wandering

Want

Weak

Rūdis, e, is.

Tristis, e, is.

Sospes, itis.

Salsus, a, um.

Idem, eadem, Idem.

Barbārus, a, um.

Pētūlans, m.

Opportūnus, a, um.

Arcānus, a, um.

Sēcūrus, a, um.

Sēvērus, a, um.

Pūdīcus, a, um.

Prōcax, acis.

ācer, cris, cre, acris,

cre.

Brēvis, e, is.

Eger, gra, um.

Simplex, icis.

Mollis, e, is.

Sōlennis, e, is.

Sānus, a, um.

Tranquillus, a, um.

Arctus, a, um.

Fortis, e, is.

Sōlers, eris.

Tālis, e, is.

Certus, a, um.

Dulcis, e, is.

Vēlox, ōcis.

Tēner, a, um.

Dīrus, a, um.

Grātus, a, um.

Crassus, a, um.

Grācilis, e, is.

Lācer, ra, rum.

Perfidus, a, um.

Mōlestus, a, um.

Vērus, a, um.

Vānus, a, um.

Strēnuus, a, um.

Rancīdus, a, um.

Extrēmus, a, um.

Vāgus, a, um.

Lascīvus, a, um.

Dēbilis, e, is.

Απίετος, ον.

Περίλυπος, ον.

Ασφαλής, ές.

Αλμυρός, ές, όν.

Αυτός, ή, ό.

Βάβαρος, ον.

Ακόλαστος, ον.

Καίει, ον.

Απόρρητος, ον.

Ακίνδυνος, ον.

Απότομος, ον.

Σειμνός, ή, όν.

Αναίδης, ές.

Δειμνός, ές, ύ.

Βραχύς, ές, ύ.

Νοσών, έν.

Απλόος, ές, άπλόος,

άπλόος, έν.

Μαλακός, ή, όν.

Εγιάυπατος, α, ον.

Υγής, ές.

Νήνεμος, έμης, ον.

Στενόχωρος, ός, ον.

Ίσχυρός, ά, όν.

Εύφυής, ές.

Τοιούτος, τοιαύτη, τοιού-

τος, ές.

Ηδύς, ές, ύ.

Ταχύς, ές, ύ.

Τέλειος, έν.

Ωμός, ή, όν.

Ευχαις, ές.

Παχύς, ές, ύ.

Λεπτός, ή, όν.

Ραχώδης, ές.

Παράσπονδος, ον.

Ανιμρός, ά, όν.

Αληθής, ές.

Μάταιος, αία, ον.

Ίσδιμος, ή, ον.

Δυσώδης, ές.

Εσχατός, άτης, ον.

Πολυπλανής, ές.

Ασελγής, ές.

Ασιώγής, ές.

Weak

salt by  
 Mary  
 as  
 ticked  
 old  
 city  
 wonderful  
 worshipful  
 worthy  
 early

Lōcuples, eīn.  
 Fēllus, a, um.  
 Udūs, a, um.  
 Prāvus, a, um.  
 Fērus, a, um.  
 Fācētus, a, um.  
 Mīrus, a, um.  
 Augūstus, a, um.  
 Dignus, a, um.  
 Pērennis, e, is.

Πλέπθ, ια, οί.  
 Κάμνω, ον.  
 Διάβρωχθ, ον.  
 Φαύλθ, φαυλή. φαύλον.  
 Άγειθ, ια, ον.  
 Ευτράπελθ, ον.  
 Θαυμαστός, ή, ον.  
 Σεβαστός, ή, ον.  
 Άξιθ, ια, οί.  
 Επειταθ, ον.

## S E C T I O XXXVIII.

**ADJECTIVES**  
 of Number.

**ADJECTIVA**  
 Numeralia.

Περσπονομαστικά  
 Αριθμητικά.

**O**

NE  
 Two

Three  
 Four  
 Five  
 Six  
 Seven  
 Eight  
 Nine  
 Ten

Eleven  
 Twelve  
 Thirteen  
 Fourteen  
 Fifteen  
 Sixteen  
 Seventeen  
 Eighteen  
 Nineteen

Twenty  
 Thirty  
 Forty  
 Fifty  
 Sixty  
 Seventy  
 Eighty  
 Ninety

100. one Hundred  
 200. two Hundred

I. Cardinalia.  
 I. **U** Nus, a, um.  
 II. **U** Duo, a, o.  
 III. Tres, tria.  
 IV. Quātuor.  
 V. Quinque  
 VI. Sex  
 VII. Septem  
 VIII. Oāto  
 IX. Nōvem  
 X. Dēcem  
 XI. Undēcim  
 XII. Duōdēcim  
 XIII. Trēdēcim  
 XIV. Quātūordēcim  
 XV. Quindēcim  
 XVI. Sexdēcim  
 XVII. Septendēcim.  
 XVIII. Duōdēviginti.  
 XIX. Undēviginti  
 XX. Vīginti  
 XXX. Trīginta  
 XL. Quādraginta  
 L. Quinquaginta  
 LX. Sexaginta  
 LXX. Septuaginta  
 LXXX. Oāōginta  
 XC. Nōnaginta  
 C. Centum  
 CC. Dūcenti

Πρωτόν πα.  
 α'. **E** ἓς, μία, ἓν.  
 β'. Δύο.  
 γ'. Τρεῖς, ἰα.  
 δ'. Τέσσαρες.  
 ε'. Πέντε.  
 ς'. Ἑξ.  
 ζ'. Ἑπτά.  
 η'. Ὀκτώ.  
 θ'. Ἐννέα.  
 ι'. Δέκα.  
 ια'. Ἐνδεκά.  
 ιβ'. Δώδεκα.  
 ιγ'. Δεκατρεῖς.  
 ιδ'. Δεκατέσσαρες.  
 ιε'. Δεκαπέντε.  
 ις'. Ἐκαδέκα.  
 ιζ'. Ἑπτακαδέκα.  
 ιη'. Ὀκτωκαδέκα.  
 ιθ'. Ἐννιάκαδεκα.  
 κ'. Εἴκοσι.  
 λ'. Γειάκοντα.  
 μ'. Τεσσαράκοντα.  
 ν'. Πεντήκοντα.  
 ξ'. Ἑξήκοντα.  
 ς'. Ἑβδομήκοντα.  
 π'. Ὄσδῆκοντα.  
 ς'. Ἐννεήκοντα.  
 ς'. Ἑκατόν.  
 ς'. Διακόσιοι.

300. three Hundred  
 400. four Hundred  
 500. five Hundred  
 600. six Hundred  
 700. seven Hundred  
 800. eight Hundred  
 900. nine Hundred  
 1000. one Thousand  
 2000. two Thousand  
 10000. ten Thousand

CCC. Trēcenti.  
 CCCC. Quadringenti.  
 D. Quingenti  
 DC. Sexcenti  
 DCC. Septingenti  
 DCCC. Quingenti.  
 CCIJ. Nongenti  
 CIJ. Mille  
 IICIJ. Bis Mille, &c.  
 XCIJ. Dēcies Mille

τ'. Τριακόσιοι.  
 υ'. Τεσσαράκοντοι.  
 φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.  
 χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.  
 ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.  
 ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.  
 π'. Ἐννεακόσιοι.  
 δ. χίλιοι  
 β'. Διχίλιοι, κλ.  
 μ'. Μυῖοι.

## III. Ordinalia.

## Τακτικά.

**F**irst  
 Second  
 Third  
 Fourth  
 Fifth  
 Sixth  
 Seventh  
 Eighth  
 Ninth  
 Tenth  
 Eleventh, &c.  
 Twentieth  
 Thirtieth  
 Fortieth  
 Fiftieth  
 Sixtieth  
 Seventieth  
 Eightieth  
 Ninetieth  
 Hundredth  
 Two Hundredth  
 Three Hundredth, &c.  
 Thousandth

**P**rimus  
 Secundus  
 Tertius  
 Quartus  
 Quintus  
 Sextus  
 Septimus  
 Octavus  
 Nonus  
 Decimus  
 Undecimus, &c.  
 Vicēsimus  
 Tricēsimus  
 Quadrāgēsīmus  
 Quinquāgēsīmus  
 Sexāgēsīmus  
 Septuāgēsīmus  
 Octōgēsīmus  
 Nōnāgēsīmus  
 Centēsīmus  
 Dūcentēsīmus  
 Trēcentēsīmus, &c.  
 Millēsīmus

**Π**ρῶτος.  
 Δευτερος.  
 Τρίτος.  
 Τέταρτος.  
 Πέμπτος.  
 Ἑκτος.  
 Ἑβδόμτος.  
 Ὀκτῶτος.  
 Ἐνάτος.  
 Δέκατος.  
 Ἐνδέκατος.  
 Εἰκοστός.  
 Τριακοστός.  
 Τεσσαράκοστός.  
 Πεντηκοστός.  
 Ἑξηκοστός.  
 Ἑβδομηκοστός.  
 Ὀσδοηκοστός.  
 Ἐννεηκοστός.  
 ἑκατοστός.  
 Διακοστοστός.  
 Τριακοστοστός, κλ.  
 Χίλιοστος.



APPENDIX

VERBORUM.

abound  
to adorn

advise

afford

affright

be afraid

be amazed

boast

boresome

boresome

boresome (act.)

boresome (neat.)

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

boresome

2 S Cateo, es, ui. f. c.

1 S Orno, as, avi.

2 Moneo, es, ui, itum.

2 Præbeo, es, ui, itum.

2 Terreo, es, ui, itum.

2 Horreo, es, ui. f. c.

2 Stūpeo, es, ui. f. c.

3 Ungo, is, xi, itum.

2 Spondeo, es, spondi

2 Mulceo, es, si, itum.

1 Excito, as, avi, itum.

3 Expergiscor, rectus

sum vel fui.

3 Pinso, sui, pistum.

1 Latro, as, avi, itum.

Sum, es, fui.

3 Cædo, cecidi, cæsum.

3 Cerno, crevi, cretum.

3 Crædo, didi, itum.

2 Torpeo, ui. f. c.

3 Lino, livi, litum.

1 Ligo, avi, itum.

2 Mordeo, momordi.

1 Vitupero, avi, itum.

1 Beo, avi, itum.

1 Mäcūlo, avi.

2 Dēleo, ēvi, etum.

1 Flo, avi, itum.

3 Cōquo, xi, itum.

3 Nascor, natus sum

vel fui.

1 Jacto, as, avi, itum.

3 Contundo, rudi.

1 Jento, avi, itum.

K 2

6 Bρύω, σω, κα.

1 c. Κοσμέω, σω, κα.

1 c. Παραινέω, σω, κα.

1 c. Ἐπιχρητέω, σω, κα.

1 c. Φοβέω, σω, κα.

4 Φείσω, ξω, χα.

1 c. Θαμβέω, σω, κα.

6 Χείω, σω, κα.

3 c. Πισώω, σω, κα.

2 Θέλγω, ξω, χα.

5 Ἐγείνω, ρω, κα.

3 c. Ἐξυπνώνω, σω, κα.

4 Μάωω, ξω, χα.

1 c. Ὑλακτέω, σω, κα.

Εἰμι.

1 Τύπτω, ψω, φα.

1 Βλέπω, ψω, φα.

6 Πιστεύω, σω, κα.

2 c. Ναρκάω, σω, κα.

1 Ἀλείψω, ψω, φα.

1 c. Δέω, σω, κα.

5 Δάκνω, ξω, κα.

2 Ψέγω, ξω, κα.

4 Μακαρίζω, σω, κα.

3 c. Σπλόω.

1 Ἐξαλείψω, ψω, φα.

1 c. Πνέω, σω, κα.

1 c. Ἐψέω, σω, κα.

6 Φύω, σω, κα.

1 c. Κομπίω, σω, κα.

6 Θρωύω, σω, κα.

4 Ἀκροψίζομαι.

to bring

|                      |                             |                             |         |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| to bring             | Affero, attuli, allatum.    | 4 Κομίζω, σω, κα.           | desire  |
| to bring forth young | 3 Pario, pēperi, partum.    | 2 Τίκτω, ξω, κα.            | despise |
| to bring up          | 1 Educō, avi, atum.         | 1 Εκτρέφω, ψω, φα.          | devises |
| to brush             | 3 Verro, erri, sum.         | 5 Σαίρω, ρῶ, κα.            | devious |
| to build             | 3 Struo, xi, atum.          | 1 c. Οικοδομῶ, σω, κα.      | digest  |
| to burn              | 3 ūro, ussi, ustum.         | 6 Κρέω, σω, κα.             | dine    |
| to bury              | 4 Sēpeliō, iui, pultum.     | 1 Θάπτω, ψω, φα.            | dip     |
| to call              | 1 Voco, āvi, atum.          | 1 c. Καλέω, σω, κα.         | dispat  |
| to call for          | 3 Posco, poposci. f. c.     | 1 c. Αιτέω, σω, κα.         | dissem  |
| to care              | 1 Curo, āvi, atum.          | 4 Φρονίζω, σω, κα.          | divid   |
| to carry             | 1 Porto, āvi, atum.         | 4 Βασίζω, σω, κα.           | do      |
| to cast              | 3 Jacio, jēci, jactum.      | 5 Βάλλω, βαλῶ, ηκα.         | draw    |
| to change            | 1 Muto, āvi, atum.          | 4 Ἀλλάττω, ξω, κα.          | draw    |
| to chastise          | 1 Castigo, āvi, atum.       | 2 c. Ἐπιμαίω, σω, κα.       | draw    |
| to cheat             | 3 emungo, xi, atum.         | 2 c. Ἐξαπατάω, σω, κα.      | drink   |
| to cherish           | 2 Foveo vi, forum.          | 1 Θάλπω, ψω, φα.            | drink   |
| to chide             | 1 Objurgo, āvi, atum.       | 4 Ἐπιπλήττω, ξω, κα.        | engra   |
| to choke             | 1 Suffoco, āvi, atum.       | 2 Πνίγω, ξω, κα.            | establ  |
| to claim             | 1 Vendico, āvi, atum.       | 1 c. Ἰδιοποιέομαι, ἴδιμα.   | esteem  |
| to claw              | 3 Scalpo, si, ptum.         | 2 c. Κναώ, ἥσω, ἦκα.        | favor   |
| to cloath            | 4 amicio, ui, atum.         | 5 Πρεβάλλω, λῶ, βληκα.      | feed    |
| to be cold           | 2 Algeo, si. f. c.          | 3 c. Ρίγνω, σω, κα.         | feel    |
| to comb              | 3 Pecto, xui, xum.          | 2 Πέκω, ξω, κα.             | fill    |
| to comfort           | 1 Soler, atus, sum vel fui. | 1 c. Παραμυθέομαι, ἡσόμεαι. | find    |
| to command           | 2 Jubeo, jussi, jssum.      | 6 Κελεύω, σω, κα.           | flow    |
| to compass           | 3 Cingo, xi, atum.          | 3 c. Κυκλόω, σω, κα.        | flatter |
| to condemn           | 1 Damno, āvi, atum.         | 5 Κατακείνω, τῶ, κα.        | fold    |
| to confute           | 1 Confuto, as, atum.        | 4 Ἀνασκηδάω, σω, κα.        | forbid  |
| to consume (act.)    | 3 Absūmo, psi, ptum.        | 2 Αναλίσκω, ὠσω, ὠκα.       | gather  |
| to consume (neut.)   | 3 Tabesco, tabui. f. c.     | 2 Τήκομαι, ἔχομαι.          | get     |
| to convince          | 3 Arguo, ui, utum.          | 2 Ἐάγχω, ξω, κα.            |         |
| to cover             | 3 Tēgo, xi, atum.           | 1 Καλύπτω, ψω, φα.          | know    |
| to counsel           | 3 Consūlo, ui, sultum.      | 6 Συμβουλεύω, σω, κα.       | govern  |
| to coin              | 3 Cūdo, di, sum.            | 4 Χράσσω, ξω, κα.           | grind   |
| to crack             | 1 Crēpo, ui, icum.          | 1 c. Λακίω, σω, κα.         | grim    |
| to create            | 1 Creō, āvi, atum.          | 4 Κπίζω, σω, κα.            | handl   |
| to cry out           | 1 Clamo, āvi, atum.         | 2 c. Βοάω, σω, κα.          | hang    |
| to curse             | 1 Execror, atus sum.        | 2 c. Καταρέομαι.            | have    |
| to cut               | 3 Scindo, scidi, scissū.    | 5 Τέμνω, μῶ, μεκα.          | hold    |
| to dance             | 1 Salto, āvi, atum.         | 1 c. Ὁρχέομαι, ὄρμαι.       | hold    |
| to dare              | 2 Audeo, ausus sum.         | 2 c. Τολμῶ, σω, κα.         | hope    |
| to defend            | 3 Dēfendo, di, fensum.      | 3 Ἀμύνω, νῶ, γκα.           | burst   |
| to defile            | 1 Contāmino, āvi, atum.     | 5 Μιάνω, ανῶ, γκα.          | intrea  |
| to demand            | 1 Postūlo, āvi, atum.       | 1 c. Ἀπαιτέω, σω, κα.       | keep    |
| to deny              | 1 Nēgo, āvi, atum.          | 1 c. Ἀρνέομαι, ἡσόμεαι.     | kill    |
| to depart            | 1 Migro, āvi, atum.         | 1 c. Ἀπηκίω, σω, κα.        | knit    |

|                  |    |                               |   |                         |
|------------------|----|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| desire           | 3  | Cūpio, īvi, ītum.             | 2 | Ὁρέζομαι, ἔζομαι.       |
| despise          | 3  | Sperno, spēvi, tum.           | 1 | c. Καταφρονέω, σκα, κα. |
| desire           | 3  | Commīniscōr, entus.           | 2 | c. Μυχηνδομαι, ἡσομαι.  |
| devour           | 1  | Vōro, āvi, ātum.              | 5 | Καταπίνω, ὠσω, ὠκα.     |
| dignify          | 3  | Eōdio, di, fōssum.            | 4 | Ὁρύσσω, ξω, κα.         |
| dine             | 2  | Prandeo, di, sum.             | 2 | c. Ἀειδῶ, σω, κα.       |
| dip              | 3  | Tingo, xi, ōtum.              | 1 | Βάπτω, ψω, φα.          |
| disputable       | 4  | Expēdio, īvi, ītum.           | 6 | Ἀνύω, σω, κα.           |
| dissemble        | 1  | Dissimūlo, āvi, ātum.         | 5 | ὑποκείνομαι, ὑμαι.      |
| divide           | 3  | Divīdo, īsi, sum.             | 4 | Μερίζω, σω, κα.         |
| do               | 13 | āgo, ēgi, actum.              | 4 | Περίττω, ξω, κα.        |
| draw out         | 3  | Prōmo, pfi, prum.             | 6 | Ἀρύω, σω, κα.           |
| draw Water       | 4  | Haurio, si, ūtum.             | 2 | c. Ἀλλάω, σω, κα.       |
| draw a Sword     | 3  | Stringo, xi, ōtum.            | 2 | c. Σπῶ, σω, κα.         |
| drink            | 3  | Bībo, bi, bibitum.            | 5 | Πίνω, ὠσω, ὠκα.         |
| drink to         | 1  | Prōpino, āvi, ātum.           | 5 | Προπίω, ὠσω, ὠκα.       |
| engrave          | 3  | Sculpo, pfi, prum.            | 1 | Ἐσκολάπτω, ψω, φα.      |
| establish        | 1  | Fundo, as, ātum.              | 3 | c. Σταθερίζω, σω, κα.   |
| esteem           | 1  | Æstimo, āvi, ātum.            | 2 | c. Τιμάω, σω, κα.       |
| favour           | 2  | Fāveo, vi, fantum.            | 1 | c. Ἐυμενέω, σω, κα.     |
| feed             | 3  | Palco, vi, pastum.            | 2 | Βόσκω, ὠσω, ὠκα.        |
| feel             | 1  | Palpo, āvi, ātum.             | 2 | c. Ψηλαφάω, σω, κα.     |
| fill             | 2  | Impleo, ēvi, ētum.            | 3 | c. Πληρώω, σω, κα.      |
| find             | 4  | Invenio, eni, tum.            | 2 | Ἐυρίσκω, ἡσω, κα.       |
| flow             | 3  | Fluo, xi, xum.                | 1 | c. Ῥέω, ῤέσω, συκα.     |
| flatter          | 1  | ādūlor, āris.                 | 6 | Κολακάω, σω, κα.        |
| fold             | 1  | Plico, āvi, ātum.             | 2 | Πλέκω, ξω, κα.          |
| forbid           | 1  | Vēto, ui, vetitum.            | 6 | Κωλύω, σω, κα.          |
| gather           | 3  | Colligo, ēgi, ectum.          | 5 | Ἀγείρω, ῤώ, κα.         |
| get              | 3  | ādīpiscor, eptus sum vel fui. | 5 | Τύσχανω.                |
| grieve           | 3  | Rōdo, si, sum.                | 2 | Περιτρίβω.              |
| govern           | 1  | Gūberno, āvi, ātum.           | 2 | c. Κυβερνάω, σω, κα.    |
| grind            | 1  | Mōlo, ui, ītum.               | 3 | Ἀλίσσω, ἡσω, κα.        |
| grim             | 3  | Ringor, riatus sum.           | 2 | Βρύχω, ξω, κα.          |
| handle           | 1  | Tracto, āvi, ātum.            | 4 | Μεταχειρίζω, σω, κα.    |
| hang             | 3  | Pendo, pependi, sum.          | 2 | c. Κρεμάω, σω, κα.      |
| have             | 2  | Hābeo, ui, hābitum.           | 2 | Ἐχω, ἔξω, ἔρηκα.        |
| hold             | 2  | Tēneo, ui, tentum.            | 1 | c. Κρατέω, σω, κα.      |
| hold one's peace | 2  | Tāceo, ui, tācītum.           | 2 | c. Σιωπάω, σω, κα.      |
| hope             | 1  | Spēro, āvi, ātum.             | 4 | Ἐλπίζω, σω, κα.         |
| hurt             | 2  | Nōceo, ui, nocītum.           | 1 | Βλάπτω, ψω, φα.         |
| intreat          | 1  | ōro, āvi, ātum.               | 6 | Δέομαι, ἡσομαι, ἡμαι.   |
| keep             | 1  | Servo, āvi, ātum.             | 4 | Φυλάσσω, ξω, κα.        |
| kill             | 1  | Nēco, ui, necītum.            | 5 | Κτείνω, ἐνῶ, κτακα.     |
| knip             | 3  | Necto, xui, nexum.            | 5 | Εἴρω, ἐρῶ, εἶρηκα.      |



|             |                          |                            |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| to knock    | 1 Pulso, āvi, ātum.      | 6 Κρέω, σω, κα.            |
| to labour   | 1 Lābōro, āvi, ātum.     | 1 c. Πορέω, σω, κα.        |
| to laugh    | 2 Rīdeo, fi, sum.        | 2 c. Γελάω, σω, κα.        |
| to land     | 3 Dūco, xi, ōtum.        | 2 Ἀγώ, ξω, χα.             |
| to learn    | 3 Disco, didici. f. c.   | 5 Μανθάνω, ἵσσομαι.        |
| to lick     | 3 Lambō, bi. f. c.       | 2 Λέγω, ξω, χα.            |
| to lift up  | 3 Tollo, sustūli, subla- | 3 Αἶρω, ἀρῶ, ἤρκα.         |
| to live     | 3 Vivo, xi, ōtum. [tum.] | 2 c. Ζάω, ἵσω, ἦκα.        |
| to loosen   | 3 Solvo, vi, sōlūtum.    | 6 Δύω, σω, κα.             |
| to love     | 1 āmo, āvi, ātum.        | 2 c. Ἐξέω, άσω, ἔκα.       |
| to make     | 3 Fācio, ēci, factum.    | 1 c. Ποιέω, σω, ἦκα.       |
| to meditate | 1 Mēdītor, ātis.         | 2 c. Μελετάω, σω, κα.      |
| to milk     | 2 Mulgeo, xi, tum.       | 2 Ἀμέλω, ξω, χα.           |
| to mistake  | 1 Erro, āvi, ātum.       | 2 c. Πλανῶμαι, ἵσσομαι.    |
| to move     | 2 Mōveo, vi, tum.        | 1 c. Κινέω, σω, κα.        |
| to murmur   | 3 Frēmō, ui, itum.       | 4 Φρυάσσομαι, ξῶμαι.       |
| to muster   | 4 Mūtio, iui. f. c.      | 4 Γεύω, σω, κα.            |
| to obey     | 2 Pāreo, ui, paritum.    | 1 c. Πειθαρχέω, σω, κα.    |
| to offend   | 3 Offendo, di, sum.      | 6 Περσικέω, σω, κα.        |
| to open     | 4 Apērio, ui, tum.       | 2 Ἀνοίγω, ξω, ἔωχα.        |
| to paint    | 3 Pingō, xi, ōtum.       | 1 Γράφω, ψω, φα.           |
| to pant     | 1 Palpō, āvi, ātum.      | 5 Ἀσπαίρω, ρῶ, κα.         |
| to patch    | 4 Sarcio, iui, factum.   | 5 Ἀκίμμι, σῶμι.            |
| to pay      | 3 Exsolvo, vi, sōlūtum.  | 6 Ἀποπῶ, σω, κα.           |
| to pierce   | 1 Pēnetro, āvi, ātum.    | 5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.       |
| to perceive | 4 Sentio, fi, sum.       | 5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ἵσσομαι.     |
| to permit   | 3 Sino, iui, situm.      | 2 c. Ἐάω, εάσω, εἶκα.      |
| to persuade | 2 Suadeo, fi, sum.       | 3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.   |
| to play     | 3 Lūdo, fi, sum.         | 4 Παίζω, ξω & σω, κα.      |
| to please   | 2 Plāceo, ui, itum.      | 1 c. Ἐυαρεσίω, σω, κα.     |
| to plow     | 1 āro, āvi, ātum.        | 3 c. Ἀρέω, σω, κα.         |
| to pluck    | 3 Vello, vultī, sum.     | 5 Τίλλω, πλώ, κα.          |
| to pour     | 3 Fundo, ūdi, sum.       | 1 c. Χέω, έσω, έσσω, ευσω. |
| to praise   | 4 Garrio, iui, itum.     | 1 c. Ἀδολετκήω, σω, κα.    |
| to press    | 3 Prēmō, fti, sum.       | 4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.           |
| to prick    | 3 Pungo, pūpūgi, ōtum.   | 1 c. Κεντέω, σω, κα.       |
| to prove    | 1 Prōbo, āvi, ātum.      | 4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.        |
| to provide  | 1 Pāro, āvi, ātum.       | 5 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.         |
| to provoke  | 3 Lācesso, iui, itum.    | 4 Ἐρεδίζω, σω, κα.         |
| to punish   | 3 Plecto, xi, xum.       | 1 c. Τικτώ, σω, κα.        |
| to put off  | 3 Exuo, ui, ūtum.        | 6 Ἀποδύω, σῶ, κα.          |
| to rain     | 3 Pluo, ui, ūtum.        | 6 Ὑω, σω, κα.              |
| to read     | 3 Lēgo, gi, ōtum. [fui.] | 2 Ἀναγιγνώσκω, ὠτῶ, ὠκα.   |
| to rejoice  | 2 Gaudeo vīsus sum vel   | 5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.           |
| to return   | 4 Rēdeo, iui, itum.      | 1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.        |
| to roast    | 2 Torreo, ui, tostum.    | 2 c. Ὀπτῶ, σῶ, κα.         |

1 Spolio, āvi, ātum.  
 1 Frisco, ōi, frictum.  
 3 Rēgo, xi, ētum.  
 3 Curro, cucurri, sum.  
 1 Nāvigo, āvi, ātum.  
 1 Satio, āvi, ātum.  
 1 Dissipo, āvi, ātum.  
 3 Scabo, i, f. c. [fui.  
 1 Scrutor, ātus sum vel  
 2 Video, di, visum.  
 3 Quæro, fivi, situm.  
 3 Vendo, didi, itum.  
 3 Mitto, si, missum.  
 1 Sēparo, āvi, ātum.  
 4 Servio, īvi, itum.  
 3 Rādo, si, sum.  
 2 Fulgeo, si, f. c.  
 3 Claydo, si, sum.  
 1 Egroto, āvi, f. c.  
 2 Sileo, ui, f. c.  
 3 Cāno, cēcini, tum.  
 1 Pecco, āvi, atum.  
 4 Dormio, īvi, itum.  
 2 Oleo, ui, itum.  
 1 Sternuto, āvi.  
 4 Singultio, īvi, tum.  
 3 Lōquor, ēris, ēre.  
 1 Screo, āvi, ātum.  
 2 Neo, nēvi, ētum.  
 3 Spargo, si, sum.  
 2 Māneo, si, sum.  
 1 Fūror, āris vel āre.  
 3 Grādior, gressus sum.  
 2 Foeteo, ui, f. c.  
 2 Cieo, vi, cītum.  
 3 Percutio, cūssi, sum.  
 2 Vāleo, ui, itum.  
 2 Stūdeo, ui, f. c.  
 3 Sūgo, xi, ētum.  
 1 Ceno, āvi, ātum.  
 2 Sorbeo, p̄si, ptum.  
 1 Jūro, āvi, ātum.  
 1 Sūdo, āvi, ātum.  
 2 Tūmeco, ui, f. c.  
 1 Nāto, āvi, ātum.  
 3 Cāpio, cēpi, captum.

1 c. Λωποδύτω, σω.  
 2 Ψήχω, σω, κα.  
 2 Ἀρχω, ξω, χα.  
 2 Τρέχω, θρέξω, κα.  
 1 c. Πλέω, σω, κα.  
 1 c. Κορέω, σω, κα.  
 2 c. Σκηδύω, σω, κα.  
 4 Κνίζω, σω, κα.  
 2 c. Ἐρδνάω, σω, κα.  
 2 c. Ὀρέω, άω, κα.  
 1 c. Ζητέω, σω, κα.  
 1 c. Πολέω, σω, κα.  
 1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.  
 4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.  
 6 Δυλεύω, σω, κα.  
 1 c. Ξέω, έσω, εκα.  
 1 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.  
 6 Κλείω, σω, κα.  
 1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.  
 2 c. Σιγάω, σω, κα.  
 3 Ἀΐδω, αίίτω, ίεκα.  
 5 Ἀμαρτάνω, ήσω, ηκα.  
 3 Κατεύδω, ήσω, ηκα.  
 4 Ὄζω, όζωσω, έσω, ηκα.  
 5 Παίρω, ρω, φα.  
 4 Λύζω, ξω, χα.  
 1 c. Λαλέω, σω, κα.  
 6 Πτόω, σω, κα.  
 3 Νήθω, σω, κα.  
 4 Πάσσω, σω, κα.  
 5 Μίνω, ιω, μεμένηκα.  
 1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.  
 5 Βαίνω, ήσμαι, κα.  
 1 c. Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.  
 5 Ὀρίω, νω.  
 6 Πάω, σω, κα.  
 6 Ἰχθύω, σω, κα.  
 4 Σωσδάζω, σω, κα.  
 4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.  
 1 c. Δειπνέω, σω, κα.  
 1 c. Ἐπὶρροφέω, σω, κα.  
 6 Ὀμνύω, σω, κα.  
 3 c. Ἰδρῶω, σω, κα.  
 5 Οἰδάνω, ήσω, ηκα.  
 2 c. Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.  
 5 Λαμβανω, ήφμαι.

|                    |   |                         |   |                        |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------|---|------------------------|
| to tempt           | 1 | Demo, ui, itum.         | 6 | Τεταρατεύω, σω, χα.    |
| to tarry           | 1 | Moror, aris vel are.    | 4 | Χερνίζω, σω, χα.       |
| to taste           | 1 | Gusto, avi, atum.       | 6 | Γεύω, σω, χα. [χα]     |
| to teach           | 2 | Docet, ui, etum.        | 2 | Διδάσκω, ξω, δεδεδα.   |
| to think           | 1 | Cogito, avi, atum.      | 1 | c. 'Εννοέω, σω, χα.    |
| to thirst          | 4 | Sisto, tui, itum. [pai] | 2 | c. Διαλέω, σω, χα.     |
| to threaten        | 1 | Minor, atus sum vel     | 1 | c. 'Απειλέω, σω, χα.   |
| to throw down      | 3 | Sternō, avi, stratum.   | 1 | c. Σπορέω, σω, χα.     |
| to thrust          | 3 | Trudo, si, sum.         | 1 | c. 'Ωδέω, σω, χα.      |
| to thunder         | 1 | Tono, ui, itum.         | 2 | c. Βροντάω, σω, χα.    |
| to touch           | 3 | Tango, tetigi, etum.    | 1 | 'Απloumai, ιομαι.      |
| to tread on        | 1 | Calco, avi, atum.       | 1 | c. Πατέω, σω, χα.      |
| to tremble         | 3 | Tremō, ui.              | 5 | Τρέμω, ω, χα.          |
| to try             | 1 | Tento, avi, atum.       | 2 | c. Πειράζω, ήσομαι.    |
| to turn            | 3 | Verto, ti, sum.         | 1 | Τρέπω, ω, τέρεφα.      |
| to tuck            | 3 | Stringo, xi, etum.      | 2 | Σφίζω, ξω, χα.         |
| to vex             | 3 | Ango, xi.               | 1 | c. 'Ενοκλέω, σω, χα.   |
| to view            | 1 | Lustro, avi, atum.      | 1 | c. Σκοπέω, σω, χα.     |
| to vomit           | 3 | Vomo, ti, itum.         | 1 | c. 'Εμέω, σω, χα.      |
| to vote            | 2 | Voven, vi, vōtum.       | 2 | Εύχομαι, εμαι.         |
| to urge            | 2 | Urgeo, si, sum.         | 2 | 'Επείγω, ξω, χα.       |
| to use             | 3 | utor, eris, utus sum.   | 2 | c. Χορόμαι, ήσομαι.    |
| to walk            | 1 | Ambulo, avi, atum.      | 1 | c. Πέριπατέω, σω, χα.  |
| to want (neut)     | 2 | Careo, ui, itum.        | 4 | Χρήζω, σω, χα.         |
| to be weary (neut) | 2 | Tēpeo, ui.              | 5 | Χλιδάινομαι, εμαι.     |
| to wash            | 1 | Lavo, vi, lautum.       | 6 | Λύω, σω, χα.           |
| to watch           | 1 | Rigo, avi, atum.        | 2 | Βρέχω, ξω, χα.         |
| to weary           | 1 | Fatigo, avi, atum.      | 5 | Τείρω, ξω, χα.         |
| to weep            | 2 | Fleo, evi, etum.        | 6 | Κλαίω, σω, χα.         |
| to weigh           | 1 | Libro, avi, atum.       | 4 | Σταθμίζω, σω, χα.      |
| to whet            | 3 | Acuo, ui, itum.         | 2 | Θήγω, ξω, χα.          |
| to be willing      |   | Volō, vis.              | 5 | Βέλομαι, ήσομαι, ημαι. |
| to be wise         | 3 | Sapio, tui, itum.       | 1 | c. Φερνέω, σω, χα.     |
| to wish            | 1 | Opto, avi, atum.        | 1 | c. Ποδέω, σω, χα.      |
| to wonder          | 1 | Miror, aris, atus sum.  | 4 | Θαυμάζω, σω, χα.       |
| to wrestle         | 2 | Torqueo, si, sum.       | 3 | c. Στρεβλόω, σω, χα.   |
| to write           | 3 | Scribo, psi, ptum.      | 2 | Γράφω, ω, φα.          |
| to yield           | 3 | Cedo, si, cessum.       | 2 | Εύκω, ξω, χα.          |

enter  
bial,  
logic

W  
Begin,

A Wor  
He tha  
Wisd  
Learn

Abitt  
No S  
no Gai  
Beaut  
Mone  
plea

Tout  
Vertu

'Tis

The l  
l gent

Succ  
Hum

Wife  
Nois

Thin  
once.

And  
better

Silen  
cellan

Keep  
He t

When  
Wat



sentences partly Proverbial, and partly Phrascol-  
logical. *Sententia partim proverbial-  
ales, partim Phrascologicae.*

**W**ell begun, is half done.

Begin, go on, and end with God.

A Word to the Wise.

He that hateth Instruction is brutish.

Wisdom is better than Riches.

Learning is no Burthen.

A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.

No Sweat, no Sweet; No Pains,  
no Gains.

Beauty is a fading Blossom.

Money oft causes Misery.

Pleasure leaves a Sting behind it.

Youth is Vanity.

Virtue is lasting.

'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.

The Blessing is promised to the Diligent.

Success crowns the Industrious.

Humility is the Way to Honour.

Wise Men love Solitude.

Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.

Think twice, before thou speakest  
once.

And thou wilt speak twice the  
better for it.

Silence and Retirement are two ex-  
cellent things.

Keep thy Tongue from Evil.

He takes no Delight in Talking.

Where the Stream is stillest, the  
Water is deepest.

**D**imidium facti, qui bene cepit,  
habet. *Hor.*

Deo initium, progressum & exitum  
refer.

Dictum Sapienti sat est.

Consilii alienus obtrudit.

Præstat opes Sapientia.

Sarcina laturo nunquam doctrina pu-  
tanda est. *Clar.*

Amarâ radix, fructus dulcissimus.

— Nil sine magno.

Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. *Hor.*

Forma bonum fragile. *Ovid.*

— Quò nummus perduxit avaros?

— Nocet empta dolore Voluptas.  
*Hor.*

Flos juventutis quàm citissime pe-  
rit.

Æternum Virtus est duratura per  
ævum. *Clar.*

Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui vi-  
vit.

Manus Sedulorum ditat.

Certanti dabitur.

Via virtutis est via honoris.

Secum habitant Sapientes.

Musis inimica turba.

Sæpius revolve, quod semel evolve-  
ris.

Et Verba cadent in Sententias.

Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?

— Fugiat tua Turpia Lingua.

Ingrata est illi garrulitas.

Qua flumen placidum est, forsân  
latet altius unda. *Cato.*

- 26 It happened worse than I expected. Non mea ex Sententia evenit.  
 27 The Man is broke. Suas conturbavit fortunas.  
 28 He is run out of all. Dilapidavit omnia.  
 29 Not able to pay any thing. Solvendo non est.  
 30 'Tis a Plot amongst them. Rem de compacto gerunt.  
 31 The Project is spoiled. Consilia opprimentur.  
 32 His Blood was up. Excanduit ira.  
 33 It touched his Copy-hold. Res sua agebatur.  
 34 He hath cheated his Creditors. Decoxit Creditoribus.  
 35 He knows not which way to turn himself. — Nec quid fugiatve petatve venit. Ovid.  
 36 The Man is at his Wits end. — Ambiguus ars stupet ipsa melis. Ovid.  
 37 The Business goes on ill. Male procedit opus.  
 38 Times were never worse. — Fugere pudor, verumque, desque. Ovid.  
 39 Times, we hope, will mend. Speramus, toto surget gens aurea mundo. Clar.  
 40 At present 'tis to little purpose to expect it. Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque. Clar.  
 41 When Men are better, the Times will be better. — Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cuncta nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. Virg.  
 42 Reformation will make a new World. Orbe reformato, tertias Astræa refert. Clar.  
 43 Every Man amend one. Abjiciat Viræ crimina quisque super. Ex otio vitium.  
 44 Of Idleness comes no Good. Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. Clar.  
 45 Idle Persons are publick Nuisances. Dulce lucrum ex sapore honesto.  
 46 Honest Labour brings sweet Profit. Quod auribus diminutum est, lingua pensat.  
 47 He talks much, and does but little. Non Verbis sed factis opus est.  
 48 The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers. Favete Linguis.  
 49 Leave your Talking. Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?  
 50 Ye fill our Ears with Din. Omnibus est in ore.  
 51 'Tis the common Town talk. Rumores omnes & concionum Ventos colligere consuevit.  
 52 He is a great Newsmonger. Rem miseram narras.  
 53 'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing. In manu non est mea.  
 54 It is not in my Power to help it. Quid ostendis remedii?  
 55 Is there any help for it? Pereunti jam fere præsentanea adferebat opem.  
 56 Help came in, when Hope was gone. Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.  
 57 I'll do this Jobb for thee. Me certiqrem facito.

- 1 My Mind is changed.  
 2 Our Minds are apt to rise and fall  
 with our States and Conditions.  
 3 Time is very precious.  
 4 Time well spent will turn to a  
 good Account.  
 5 No Time ours but the present.  
 6 Every Man hath his Time.  
 7 Take Time while Time serves.  
 8 Time and Tide tarry no Man's  
 Leisure.  
 9 Delays are Dangerous  
 10 Time will away, whether work or  
 play.  
 11 Time cannot be recalled.  
 12 Be wise betimes.  
 13 Late Repentance is seldom true.  
 14 But better repent late than never.  
 15 Turn over a new Leaf.  
 16 Nip Sin in the Bud.  
 17 Physick may come too late, when  
 the Disease has gotten Head.  
 18 Vertue is the only Nobility.  
 19 Sin is the heaviest Burthen in the  
 World.  
 20 Man's Destruction is of himself.  
 21 Salvation is of God alone.  
 22 Silence is the first Step to Wisdom.  
 23 Patient Men win the Day.  
 24 No Cross, no Crown.  
 25 Patience is a Plaster for every  
 Sore.  
 26 Anger's the Cause of much Mis-  
 chief.  
 27 What's done in thine Anger, will  
 turn to thy Shame at last.  
 28 Angry Men never want Woe.  
 29 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome  
 Anger.  
 30 A Man of a meek and gentle tem-  
 per.
- Non stat Sententia.  
 Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese, ita  
 magni ac humiles sumus.  
 Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*  
 Bonas horas bene collocare, & uti-  
 le & jucundum est.  
 Quid est futurum cras fuge quære-  
 re. *Hor.*  
 Stat sua cuique dies.  
 Carpe diem. *Hor.*  
 Atque in se sua per vestigia volvitur  
 annus. *Virg.*  
 — Fert mora sæpe periculum.  
 — Sensim Dilabitur Hora.  
 — Post est Occasio calva. *Cato.*  
 A teneris annis memento sapere.  
 Sera pœnitentia raro vera.  
 Satiùs autem serò, quam nunquam  
 Sapere.  
 Ad salubriora consilia animum ap-  
 pelle.  
 Principiis Obsta. *Ovid.*  
 — Serò Medicina paratur, Cum  
 mala per longas invaluere moras.  
 — Nobilitas sola est atque *[Ovid.]*  
 unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*  
 Peccato gravius non reperitur onus.  
 Ipse sibi perniciēs maxima.  
 In solo Deo Salus.  
 Ni Sileas, non Sapias.  
 Virtus dum patitur, vincit.  
 Non est ad astra mollis ē terris via.  
*Sen.*  
 In re malā animo si bono utare,  
 juvat.  
 Præceps ira omnia miscet. *Clar.*  
 Iracunde commissum, delectus,  
 Impedit ira animum. *Cato.*  
 Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem su-  
 perat maximum.  
 Mitissimi ingenii vir.



- 89 *As meek as a Lamb.* Quò major, eo placabilior.
- 90 *Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.* Animi clementia custos.
- 91 *Do as thou wouldst be done to.* Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.
- 92 *Hear with both Ears, and then judge.* Auditâ utrâque parte, judica.
- 93 *Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.* Nemo innocens, si accusasse sufficit.
- 94 *A Corrupt Breath staineth a clear Glass.* Cœlum non animum mutant, quæ trans mare currunt. Hor.
- 95 *When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.* Mortui non mordent.
- 96 *Every one has something to bring him to his End.* Contra vim mortis non est medicamen in hortis.
- 97 *This Life is uncertain.* Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendente filo. Ovid.
- 98 *Nothing surer than Death.* Lex Universa, Nasci & Mori.
- 99 *Young Men die as well as Old.* Misti senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.
- 100 *He that lives holily, shall die happily.* Non misere quisquam, qui bene vixit, obit.
- 101 *Look before you leap.* Galeatum sero Duelli poenitet.
- 102 *Charity begins at home.* Proximus sum egomet mihi.
- 103 *One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.* Spem pretio non emam.
- 104 *Little said is soon amended.* Nulli tacuisse nocet.
- 105 *Many Hands make light Work.* Multorum manibus grande levatur onus.
- 106 *Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.* Incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim.
- 107 *As you brew, so you must bake.* Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.
- 108 *You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.* Annosa vulpes non capitur laqueo.
- 109 *If one won't, another will.* Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.
- 110 *'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.* Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.
- 111 *Harm watch, Harm catch.* — Non est lex Justior illâ, Quam necis artifices arte perire suâ.
- 112 *No Pains, no Profit.* Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.
- 113 *Naught's ne'er in Danger.* Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.
- 114 *Where nought's to be had, the King must lose his Right.* Ex nihilo nihil fit.

- 15 Too much of one thing's good for nothing. Ridetur chorda qui semper oberrat eadem.
- 16 A Man thinks his own Geese Swans. Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.
- 17 To carry Coals to Newcastle. Alcinoë poma dare.
- 18 To reckon ones Chickens before they are hatch'd. Ante victoriam canis triumphum.
- 19 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings. Non si male nunc, & olim erit.
- 20 Let not the Cobler go beyond his Last. Ne sutor ultra crepidam.
- 21 What can't be cur'd, must be endur'd. Levius sit patientia, quicquid corrigere est nefas.
- 22 Cut your Cloak according to your Cloath. Si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis.
- 23 After Death the Doctor. Post bellum auxilium.
- 24 You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth. Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.
- 25 Enough's as good as a Feast. Satis est quod sufficit.
- 26 Every Bean has its Black. Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.
- 27 Fair Words butter no Parsnips. Re opitulandum non verbis.
- 28 You can't fare well, but you must cry Roast-meat. Sorex suo perit indicio.
- 29 Fat Paunches make lean Pates. Pinguis venter reddit sensum tenuem.
- 30 Birds of a Feather will flock together. Pares cum paribus facillime congregantur.
- 31 Friends may meet but Mountains never. Mons cum monte non miscetur.
- 32 'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun shines. Non semper erunt saturnalia.
- 33 You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market. Tibi ad restim res rediit.
- 34 Home is Home, be it never so homely. Domus amica, Domus optima.
- 35 I'll win the Horse, or lose the Saddle. Aut Cæsar, aut nullus.
- 36 If it were not for Hope, the Heart would burst. Dum spiro spero.
- 37 He knows on which side his Bread's butter'd. Non sibi vult male.
- 38 I know him not should I meet him in my Dish. Albus an ater sit nescio.
- 39 A Lark is better than a Kite. Inest sua gratia parvis.
- 40 Blind Men can't judge of Colours. Quid Cæco cum speculo.
- 41 Great Cry, and little Wool. Briareus apparet esse, cum sit Iepus.

- 142 *Who so bold as blind Bayard?* Inscitia confidentiam parit.  
 143 *A burnt Child dreads the Fire.* Istus piscator sapit.  
 144 *'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money.* Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.  
 145 *Threatn'd Men live long.* Tela prævisa minus feriunt.  
 146 *The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still.* Ille ego qui quondam.  
 147 *A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser.* Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omnia dici.  
 148 *When the Steed's stol'n, you shut the Stable Door.* Sero sapiunt Phryges.  
 149 *What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh.* Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.  
 150 *To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound.* Ovem in fronte, Lupum in corde gerit.  
 151 *Use makes Perfection.* Usus promptos facit.  
 152 *A great deal of Business, and nothing to do.* Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.  
 153 *As mad as a March Hare.* Fœnum habet in cornu.  
 154 *'Tis ill meddling with Edge-Tools.* Noli leonem excitare.  
 155 *Much would have more.* Crescit amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.  
 156 *To Morrow is a new Day.* Qui hodie non est cras erit.  
 157 *Nothing venture, Nothing have.* Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.  
 158 *One can't do two things at once.* Simul stare & sorbere haud facile est.  
 159 *'Tis Money makes the Man.* Habes habebis.  
 160 *Between two Stools down falls the Dish.* Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.  
 161 *He has met with his match.* Cum Bytho Bacchius.  
 162 *Ill-gotten Goods never thrive.* Male parta, male dilabuntur.  
 163 *Half a Loaf is better than no Bread.* I, modo venare Leporem, nunc Intyn tenes.  
 164 *To look one way, and row another.* Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vident.  
 165 *Many a little makes a mickle.* Ex grano fit acervus.  
 166 *Many Men, many Minds.* Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.  
 167 *He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer.* Ab equis ad asinos.  
 168 *All is not Gold that glisters.* Fronti nulla fides.  
 169 *All's well that ends well.* Exitus acta probat.



For the Ease and Benefit of young Learners, I have here set down the *Five Declensions of Nouns Substantives*, with Examples of all Sorts; especially the *Heteroclites*.

## I. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,

Pluraliter,

|                                            |   |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------|
| Nom. <i>hæc Schola</i> , a School.         | { | Nom. <i>hæ Scholæ</i> , Schools.           |
| Gen. <i>hujus Scholæ</i> , of a School.    |   | Gen. <i>harum Scholarum</i> , of Schools.  |
| Dat. <i>huic Scholæ</i> , to a School.     |   | Dat. <i>his Scholis</i> , to Schools.      |
| Accus. <i>hanc Scholam</i> , the School.   |   | Accus. <i>has Scholas</i> , the Schools.   |
| Voc. O <i>Schola</i> , O School.           |   | Voc. O <i>Scholæ</i> , O Schools.          |
| Abl. <i>ab hac Scholâ</i> , from a School. | { | Abl. <i>ab his Scholis</i> , from Schools. |

Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, *For*, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs, as *In*, *With*, *Through*, *For*, *Of*, *From*, *Out of*, *By*, *After*, *Under*, *Concerning*, &c. Also *Than* after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

|                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b> <i>Dria</i> , five <i>Hadria</i> , æ; <i>A</i> City of <i>Picenum</i> in Italy.                  | <i>f</i> <i>Cælendæ</i> , ærum; the <i>Calends</i> , or <i>First</i> of every Month. f. c.                         |
| <i>Adria</i> , five <i>Hadria</i> , æ; the <i>Adriatick Sea</i> , or <i>Gulf</i> of <i>Venice</i> . p. c. | <i>f</i> <i>Cholæra</i> , æ; <i>Choler</i> , or <i>One</i> of the <i>Four Humours</i> in <i>Man's Body</i> . p. c. |
| <i>Antæ</i> , ærum; <i>Jambbs</i> of a <i>Door</i> <i>sæpius</i> . p.                                     | <i>f</i> <i>Clitellæ</i> , ærum; a <i>Pannel</i> , or <i>Pack-Saddle</i> . f. c.                                   |
| <i>Antenna</i> , æ; the <i>Sail Yard</i> .                                                                | <i>m</i> <i>Cômêta</i> , æ; } a <i>Comet</i> , or <i>Blazing-Star</i> .                                            |
| <i>Antixæ</i> ærum; the <i>ForeLocks</i> , f. c.                                                          | <i>Cômêtes</i> , æ; }                                                                                              |
| <i>Apinæ</i> , ærum; <i>Trifles</i> . f. c.                                                               | <i>f</i> <i>Côpiæ</i> , ærum; <i>Forces</i> . <i>Côpia</i> , an <i>Army</i> . <i>Tullius</i> .                     |
| <i>Aræ</i> , ærum; certain <i>Rocks</i> in the <i>Sea</i> . f. c.                                         | <i>f</i> <i>Culpa</i> , æ; a <i>Fault</i> .                                                                        |
| <i>Argutixæ</i> , ærum; <i>Sharp</i> , or <i>Witty Sayings</i> . f. c.                                    | <i>f</i> <i>Cunæ</i> , ærum; a <i>Cradle</i> . f. c.                                                               |
| <i>âthênæ</i> , ærum; the <i>City Athens</i> in <i>Greece</i> . f. c.                                     | <i>d</i> <i>Dâma</i> , æ; a <i>Fallow-Deer</i> . <i>A Buck</i> or <i>Doe</i> .                                     |
| <i>Baiæ</i> , ærum; a <i>City</i> of <i>Campania</i> . f. c.                                              | <i>f</i> <i>Decimæ</i> , ærum; <i>Titles</i> . <i>Decimam</i> . <i>Cicero</i> .                                    |
| <i>Blanditiæ</i> , ærum; <i>flattering Words</i> . f. c.                                                  | <i>f</i> <i>Dica</i> , am, as; a <i>Process</i> , <i>Cause</i> , or <i>Action at Law</i> . <i>A Triptora</i> .     |
| <i>Bövilla</i> , ærum; a <i>Town</i> of <i>Italy</i> . f. c.                                              | <i>f</i> <i>Diligentia</i> , æ; <i>Diligence</i> . p. c.                                                           |
|                                                                                                           | <i>m</i> <i>Dimächæ</i> , ærum; <i>Dragoons</i> . f. c.                                                            |

*f* *Ditæ*

- f Dīræ, ārum; Curses; also the  
     *Furies.* f. c.  
 f Divītiæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.  
 f ēpītōme, es; } *An Abridgment Bre-*  
     ēpītōma, æ; } *viary, or Epitomy.*  
 f Excūbiæ, ārum; Watch and Ward. f. c.  
 f Exēquīæ, ārum; Funerals for the  
     Dead. f. c.  
 f Exquiliæ, ārum; an Hill at Rome. f. c.  
 Exūviæ, ārum; Spoils from En-  
     emies. f. c.  
 Fācētīæ, ārum; Railery, or Re-  
     partee. f. c.  
*But we meet with Facetia in Gel-*  
*lius and Apuleius.*  
 f Fāma, æ; Fame, or Report. p. c.  
 f Fēriæ, ārum; Holy days, so call-  
     ed. f. c.  
 f Fortūnæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.  
 f Fūga, æ; Flight.  
 f Gallia, æ; France.  
 f Gāza, æ; Wealth, or Treasure.  
 f Gētræ, ārum; Hurdles, or Shields  
     made of Twigs; also Toys. f. c.  
 f Gēna, æ; a Cheek.  
 f Gingiva, æ; the Gum.  
 f Glōria, æ; Glory.  
 f Grācia, æ; Greece, a Country so  
     called. p. c.  
 f Grātīæ, ārum; the Graces, so  
     called. p. c.  
 f Īda, æ; an Hill near Troy.  
 f Indūciæ, ārum; a Truce. f. c.  
 f Indūviæ, ārum; Cloaths to put  
     on. f. c.  
 f Infēriæ, ārum; Sacrifices to Hea-  
     thenish Infernal Spirits. f. c.  
 f Infīciæ, acc. pl. a Denyal. A Mo-  
     noptore.  
 f Inertia, æ; Ignorance, Sloth p. c.  
 f Inimīcitiæ, æ; but more usually  
     the Plural, inimicitīæ, ārum;  
     Enmity.  
 f Injustīciæ, æ; Injustice. p. c.
- f Insidiæ, ārum; a lying in Wait. f. c.  
 f Invidiæ, æ; Envy. p. c.  
 f Justīciæ, æ; Justice. p. c.  
 f Lātebra, æ; an hiding Place,  
     lurking Hole.  
 f Litēra, ārum; a Letter, or E-  
     pistle. The Poets use Litera some  
     times for an Epistle.  
 m Lānistæ, æ; a Master of De-  
     fence. f. c.  
 m Lixa, æ; a Scullion.  
 f Lūsitanīa, æ; Portugal.  
 f Lūtēciæ, æ; the City Paris  
     France. p. c.  
 f Manūbiæ, ārum; Spoils taken in  
     War. f. c.  
 f Menda, æ; a Fault.  
 f Mīnæ, ārum; Threatnings. f. c.  
 f Mīnūtiæ, æ; a Mite.  
 f Mūsæ, æ; a Song.  
 f Nānia, æ; a Funeral Song.  
 f Nōnæ, ārum; the Nones of the  
     Month. f. c.  
 f Nugæ, ārum; Trifles. f. c.  
 f Nundīnæ, ārum; a Fair. f. c.  
 f Nuptiæ, ārum; a Marriage. f. c.  
 f Officiæ, ārum; Cheats, Jugglers. f. c.  
 f ōpēræ, ārum; Workmen, or La-  
     bourers. Opera. Horat. f. c.  
 f Ostre, æ; an Oyster.  
 f Pālea, æ; Chaff.  
 f Panthēra, æ; a Panther.  
 f Phālēræ, ārum; Horse-Trapping. f. c.  
 f Piagæ, ārum; Nets. f. c.  
 m Planēta, æ; a Planet.  
 f Pigrītiæ, æ; Sloth. p. c.  
 f Pituīta, æ; Phlegm, or Pitu-  
     ta. p. c.  
 f Præstīgiæ, ārum; Deceits, De-  
     lusions. f. c.  
 f Prīmītiæ, ārum; First Fruits. f. c.  
 f Puērītiæ, æ; Childhood. p. c.

f Quadriga

|                                                        |                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| f Quādriga, æ; a Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses. | f Thermōpŷlæ, ārum; the Straits of Mount Ōeta. f. c.                                                             |
| f Quisquillia, ārum; the Refuse of things. f. c.       | f Tiāra, æ; a Turban; an Ornament for the Head, which the Kings of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.          |
| m Rābūla, æ; a Brawler.                                | f Tonſillæ, ārum; the Glandules. f. c.                                                                           |
| f Rēliquiæ, ārum; Remnants. f. c.                      | f Tricæ, ārum; Toys, Trifles. f. c.                                                                              |
| f Rēpētundārum, is. of Bribery. A Diptote. f. c.       | f Valvæ, ārum; Folding-Doors. f. c.                                                                              |
| f Rōma, æ; Rome. p. c.                                 | f Vēnētiz, ārum; the City Venice. f. c.                                                                          |
| f Sālēbræ, ārum; Rough Places. f. c.                   | f Vergiliæ, ārum; the Seven Stars. f. c.                                                                         |
| f Sāpientia, æ; Wisdom. p. c.                          | f Vigiliæ, ārum; the Watch, Guard or Centry. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number by Plautus, Cicero and Cæsar. |
| f Scātēbræ, ārum; Springs of Water. f. c.              | f Vīta, æ; Life.                                                                                                 |
| f Scōpæ, ārum; a Besom. f. c.                          | f Umbra, æ; a Shadow; also a Ghost or Spirit.                                                                    |
| f Stulticia, æ; Folly. p. c.                           |                                                                                                                  |
| f Suppētitiæ, as; Aid. A Diptote. f. c.                |                                                                                                                  |
| d Talpa, æ; a Mole.                                    |                                                                                                                  |
| f Tēnēbræ, ārum, Darkness. f. c.                       |                                                                                                                  |
| f Thēbæ, ārum; the City Thebes. f. c.                  |                                                                                                                  |
| f Thermæ, ārum; Hot Baths. f. c.                       |                                                                                                                  |

Greek Words of the First Declension have Four Terminations, and are thus declined.

|             | Nom. | Gen. | Dat. | Acc.     | Voc.  | Abl.  |
|-------------|------|------|------|----------|-------|-------|
| Æneas, m    | ai,  | æ,   | æ,   | am & an, | a,    | a.    |
| Anchises, m | es,  | æ,   | æ,   | en,      | e, a, | e, a. |
| Orestes, m  | es,  | æ,   | æ,   | en,      | e, a, | e, a. |
| Thalia, f   | a,   | æ,   | æ,   | am,      | a,    | a.    |
| Penelope, f | e,   | es,  | e,   | en,      | e,    | e.    |

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension; as, Dares, Chrèmes, Acc. Dareta & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

## II. DECLENSION.

| Singulariter.                   | Pluraliter.                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Nom. hic Liber, a Book.         | Nom. hi Libri, Books.           |
| Gen. hujus Libri, of a Book.    | Gen. horum Librorum, of Books.  |
| Dat. huic Libro, to a Book.     | Dat. his Libris, to Books.      |
| Acc. hunc Librum, the Book.     | Acc. hos Libros, the Books.     |
| Voc. O Liber, O Book.           | Voc. O Libri, O Books.          |
| Abl. ab hoc Libro, from a Book. | Abl. ab his Libris, from Books. |
| M                               | After                           |



After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

- f äbyssus, i; a Bottomless Pit.  
 f Alnus, i; an Alder-tree.  
 f Alvus, i; the Paunch.  
 m animus, i; the Mind.  
 m Annus, i; a Year.  
 f Antidōtus, i; an Antidote to expel Poison.  
 f Arctus, i; a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.  
 n Argos, i; a City of Peloponnesus.  
 m. p.  
 n Arma, ōrum; Weapons. f. c.  
 d ārmus, i; an Atom.  
 m āvernus, i; a Lake in Italy, m & n. p.  
 m Ausfer, ri; the South Wind.  
 n Bacchānalia, ōrum & ium; the Feasts of Bacchus. f. c.  
 m Bacchus, i; the Heathen God of Wine. p. c.  
 n Bācillum, }  
 n Bācūlum, } i; a Staff.  
 m Bācūlus, }  
 n Balneum, i; a Bath. f or n. p.  
 n Bārathrum, i; a Place taken for Hell. p. c.  
 n Barbīton, i; a Lute.  
 n Bellāria, ōrum; Junkets. f. c.  
 m Būcēphālus, i; the Horse of Alexander the Great. p. c.  
 f Byssus, i; Fine Flax. m. p.  
 n Caelum, i; Heaven. m. p.  
 m Cancelli, ōrum; a Lattice. f. c.  
 n Capistrum, i; an Headstall. m. & n. p.  
 n Castra, ōrum; a Camp or Tent. f. c.  
 f Cedrus, i; a Cedar-tree.  
 m Cetus, i; a Whale.  
 m Clivus, i; the steep side of an Hill.  
 n ClYPEUM, }  
 m ClYPEUS, } i; a Shield.  
 n Coenum, i; Dirt. p. c.  
 f Cōlus, i, & us; a Distaff.  
 m Conger, }  
 m Congrus, } gri; a Conger.  
 n Cornum, ni; a Cornel.  
 f Cornus, i, vel us; the Cornel-tree.  
 f Costus, i; An Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariae.  
 n Crēpundia, ōrum; Childrens Rattles. f. c.  
 f Crystallus, i; Crystal.  
 n Cūnābūla, ōrum; a Cradle. f. c.  
 f Cupressus, i; the Cypress-tree.  
 f Cyprus, i; the Island Cyprus. p. c.  
 n Dēstrūm, i; Wine sodden till the third part be boil'd away.  
 n Dēlicium, i; the thing wherein we delight. f. p.  
 m Delphīnus, i; a Dolphin.  
 m Dindymus, i; the Hill Ida by Troy. n. p.  
 f Diphthongus, i; a Diphthong.  
 n Diptōton, i; a Noun declin'd with two Cases.  
 f Dōmus, i, ūs; an House.  
 n Effāta, ōrum; the Prayers of Sooth-sayers. f. c.  
 m ēlēphantus, i; an Elephant.  
 n ēpūlum, i; a Banquet. f. p.  
 f ērēmus, i; a Wilderness.  
 n ēventum, i; an Event.  
 n Extā, ōrum; the Entrails. f. c.  
 m Fasti, ōrum; a Kalendar or Register Book. f. c.  
 f Ficus, i, vel ūs; a Fig or Fig tree.  
 d Ficus, i; a File in the Fundament.  
 n Fīlum, i; a Thread. m. & n. p.  
 m Fīmus, i; Dung. p. c.  
 n Fōrum, i; the Market-place. tript p.  
 Ovid bath Foris in the Dat Plural.  
 n Frānum, i; a Bridle. m. & n. p.  
 m Gābii, ōrum; a City in Italy. f. c.  
 m Gargārus,

Garg  
Hill  
Gibb  
Gross  
Hesp  
Hētē  
Hord  
Hūm  
Jocu  
Ismā  
Jūgu  
Jūsta  
Justi  
Lacu  
Laur  
Lēcy  
Lēth  
Lib  
Lim  
Loc  
Loc  
Log  
Lust  
Bea  
Mā  
Māp  
Mā  
par  
Mē  
Mē  
Mō  
Wa  
Mō  
one  
obl  
Mul  
Hor  
Mu  
Ner  
Nih  
No  
Nur

|                                                                             |            |                                            |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Gargārus, i; the top of the high Hill Ida.                                  | n. p.      | n ōvum, i; an Egg.                         |              |
| Gibbus, i; a Bunch on the Back.                                             |            | d Pampīnus, i; a Vine Branch.              |              |
| Grossus, i; a green Fig.                                                    |            | f Pāpŷrus, i; Paper.                       |              |
| Hespērus, i; the Evening-Star.                                              |            | d Pārādīsus, i; Paradise.                  |              |
|                                                                             | p. c.      | m Parnassus, i; a Mountain in Greece.      | p. c.        |
| Hētērōclitum, i; an Heteroclit.                                             |            | m & n Pēlāgus, i; the Sea.                 | p. c.        |
| Hordeum, i; Barley.                                                         | tripr. p.  | d Pēnus, i vel ūs; all manner of Victuals. |              |
| Hūmus, i; the Ground.                                                       | p. c.      | f Pergāmus, i; a City of Asia.             | n p.         |
| Jocus, i; a Sport.                                                          | m. & n. p. | d Phārus i; a Watch-Tower.                 |              |
| Ismārus, i; a Mountain in Thrace.                                           | n. p.      | d Phāsēlus, i; a Brigantine.               |              |
| Jūgum, i; a Yoke.                                                           |            | f Pinus, i vel ūs; a Pine-tree.            |              |
| Iusta, ōrum; Funeral Rites.                                                 | f. c.      | m Pontus, i; the Sea.                      | p. c.        |
| Iustitium, i; the Vacation.                                                 | p. c.      | n Præcordia, ōrum; the Midriff.            | f. c.        |
| Lacus, i, vel ūs; a Lake.                                                   |            | n Punctum, i; }                            |              |
| Laurus, i vel ūs; a Laurel-tree.                                            |            | m Punctus, i; }                            | a Point.     |
| Lēcythus, i; an Oil-pot.                                                    |            | f Quercus, i vel ūs; an Oak.               |              |
| Lēthum, i; Death.                                                           | p. c.      | n Rastrum, i; a Rake.                      | m. & n. p.   |
| Libēri, ōrum; Children.                                                     | f. c.      | n Rostra, ōrum; a Pulpit.                  | f. c.        |
| Līmus, i; Mud.                                                              | p. c.      | n Sālum, i; the Sea.                       | p. c.        |
| Locri, ōrum; People of Locris.                                              | f. c.      | f Sapphīrus, i; a Sapphire Stone.          |              |
| Locus, i; a Place.                                                          | m. & n. p. | n Sēnium, i; Old Age.                      | p. c.        |
| Lōgos, i; Speech.                                                           |            | n Sensum, i; the Conceit of the Mind.      |              |
| Lustra, ōrum; Dens of wild Beasts.                                          | f. c.      | m Sibilus, i; an Hissing.                  | m. & n. p.   |
| Mænalus, i; an Hill in Arcadia.                                             |            | n Sīnum, i; }                              |              |
|                                                                             | n. p.      | m Sīcus, i; }                              | a Milk Bowl. |
| Māpālia, ōrum; Cottages.                                                    | f. c.      | n Sōlium, i; a Throne.                     | p. rarō.     |
| Massicus, i; a Mountain in Campania.                                        | n. p.      | m Somanus, i; Sleep.                       |              |
| Mēlēāger, } gri; a Man's Name.                                              |            | d Spēcus, i vel ūs; a Den.                 |              |
| Mēlēāgrus, }                                                                |            | f Spīnus, i, a Sloe tree.                  |              |
| Mœnia, ōrum & ium; City Walls.                                              |            | n Sponsālia, ōrum; Betrothings.            | f. c.        |
| Mōnoptōton, i; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case. |            | f Sŷnōdus, i; an Assembly.                 |              |
| Mullum, i; Wine mingled with Honey.                                         | Tripr. p.  | m Tænārus, i; a Promontory in Laconia.     | n. p.        |
| Munia, ōrum; a Duty or Office.                                              |            | m Tāgus, i; a River in Portugal.           |              |
| Nervus, i; a Sinew.                                                         |            | n Tapetum, i; Tapestry.                    |              |
| Nihilum, i; Nothing.                                                        | p. c.      | m Tartārus, i; Hell.                       | n. p.        |
| Notus, i; the South Wind.                                                   |            | m Taygētus, i; a Hill in Lacedæmonia.      | n. p.        |
| Nundinum, i; a Fair.                                                        | f. p.      | n Tempe; a very fair Field in Thessaly.    | ind. p.      |
|                                                                             |            | n Tesqua, ōrum; } Rough Places.            | f. c.        |
|                                                                             |            |                                            | m Teucer,    |

## EXAMPLES of the

|                                                   |                                     |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
| m Teucer, cri; } a King of Troy,                  | m Vir, vīri; a Man.                 |        |
| m Teucus, i; } a King of Troy,                    | n Virus, i, ro; Poison.             | tript. |
| n Tignum, i; } a Rafter.                          | n Viscum, i; } Birdlime.            | p. c.  |
| m Tignus, i; } a Rafter.                          | m Viscus, i; } Birdlime.            | p. c.  |
| n Triptōton, i; a Noun declined with Three Cases. | n Vitrum, i; Glass.                 | p. c.  |
| f Vannus, i; a Van.                               | m & n Vulgus, i; the common People. | p. c.  |

Greek WORDS of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

|   |         | Nom.     | Gen.        | Dat.       | Acc.        | Voc. | Abl. |
|---|---------|----------|-------------|------------|-------------|------|------|
| { | cus, M. | Orpheus, | ei,<br>eos, | eo,<br>ei, | eum,<br>ea, | eu,  | eo,  |
|   | os, M.  | Lōgos,   | i,          | o,         | on,         | e,   | o,   |
|   | F.      | Dēlos,   |             | o,         | os,         | os,  | o,   |
|   | N.      | Chāos,   |             | o,         | on,         | on,  | o,   |
|   | on, N.  | Elion,   | i,          | o,         | on,         | on,  | o,   |

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialect, ending in eos, as

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, con, eos, eo.

## III. DECLENSION.

## Singulariter.

Nom. hic Pes, a Foot.  
 Gen. hujus Pedis, of a Foot.  
 Dat. huic Pedi, to a Foot.  
 Acc. hunc Pedem, the Foot.  
 Voc. O Pes, O Foot.  
 Abl. ab hoc Pede, from a Foot.

## Pluraliter.

Nom. hi Pedes, Feet.  
 Gen. horum Pedum, of Feet.  
 Dat. his Pedibus, to Feet.  
 Acc. hos Pedes, the Feet.  
 Voc. O Pedes, O Feet.  
 Abl. ab his Pedibus, from Feet.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

|                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| m ābōrīgīnes, um; People of Italy.                                                                                        | Preambles, Impertinencies, Turnings and Windings. |
| f. c.                                                                                                                     |                                                   |
| m Agrāgas, antis; a City in Sicily.                                                                                       | m Annāles, ium; Chronicles.                       |
| p. c.                                                                                                                     | f. c.                                             |
| f Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages; and Ambagibus in Nom. Acc. Dat. and Abl. Plur. an idle Circumstance of Words, Long Fetches, | m Antes, ium; the utmost Rank of Vertues.         |
|                                                                                                                           | f. c.                                             |
|                                                                                                                           | m & n Anxur, ūris; a City in Italy.               |
|                                                                                                                           | p. c.                                             |

f apes



# Five Declensions of Nouns.

āpes, it; } a Bee.  
 āpis, }  
 āpollo, īnis; the Heathen God of  
 Wisdom. p. c.  
 Arbor, ōris; } a Tree.  
 Arbos, }  
 Bacchar, āris; } the Herb Ladies.  
 Bacchāris, is; } Gloves. p. c.  
 Bellis, īdis; a Daisy.  
 Bilis is; Choler. p. rarō.  
 Coelites, um; Saints in Heaven  
 f. c.  
 Cēpe; an Onion ind.  
 Chārites, um; the three Graces  
 f. c.  
 Cīner, ēris; } Ashes.  
 Cīnis, }  
 Compes, ēdis; a Fetter.  
 Cūcūmer, ēris; } a Cucumber.  
 Cūcūmis, is; }  
 Delphin, īnis; } a Dolphin.  
 Delphis }  
 ēlis, īdis a City of Arcadia. p. c.  
 īlix, īcis; a Gutter for Water.  
 ēques, itis; an Horseman or Wo-  
 man.  
 Exlex, ēgis; a Lawless Body.  
 Exul, ūlis; a Banished Man or  
 Woman.  
 Fāmes, is; Hunger. p. rarō.  
 Far, farris; Bread-Corn. tript. p.  
 Fas; Rights. ind.  
 Fors, fortis; Hap or Fortune. p. c.  
 Frugis; of Fruit N. V. Sing. ca-  
 ret, Toto plurali gaudet.  
 Fūr, fūris; a Thief.  
 Gibber, ēris; a Bunch on ones  
 Back.  
 Gīgas, antis; a Giant.  
 Gingiber, ēris; Ginger. p. c.  
 Glis, gliris; a Dormouse.  
 Glūten, īnis; Glue. p. c.  
 Gorgon, ōnis; a terrible Woman.  
 Grando, inis; Hail. p. c.  
 Grātes, ium; Thanks. f. c.

n Hālec, ēcis; } an Herring.  
 f Halex, }  
 m Heros, ōis; a Nobleman.  
 n Hippōmānes, i; a venomous Hu-  
 mour coming from a Mare.  
 Hōnor, ōris; } Honour.  
 m Hōnos, }  
 n Impētis, gen. impete, abl. Violence.  
 p. c. Nota, impetis is grown  
 out of use.  
 f Indōles, is; Towardness. p. rarō.  
 c Infans, tis; an Infant.  
 n Iter, itinēris; a Journey.  
 n Jūbar, aris; the Sun-Beam.  
 n Jūgēris, gen. jūgēre, abl. of an  
 Acro.  
 f Jūno, ōnis; Jupiter's Wife so cal-  
 led. p. c.  
 m Jūpiter, Jōvis; Heathenish Jove  
 or Jupiter p. c.  
 f Jūventus, ūtis; Youth. p. c.  
 f Lābes, is; a Spot. tript. p.  
 m Lābor, ōris; } Labour.  
 m Lābos, }  
 n Lac, ēis, Milk. p. c.  
 f Lactes, ium; the Small Guts. f. c.  
 m Lelaps, āpis; a Dog's Name. p. c.  
 n Lāser, ēris; the Herb Benjamin  
 p. c.  
 m Lēmūres, um; Hobgoblins. f. c.  
 m Libs, libis; the South West Wind.  
 m Līchen, ēnis; the Herb Liver-  
 wort. p. c.  
 m Lien, ēnis; } the Milt.  
 m Liēnis, is; }  
 m Mājōres, um; Ancestors. f. c.  
 m Manes, ium; Spirits. f. c.  
 n Marmor, ōris; Marble.  
 m Mars, tis; the Heathen God of  
 War. p. c.  
 n Mel, mellis; Honey. tript. pl.  
 m Menses, ium; Women's Monthly  
 Flowers. f. c.  
 m Minōres, um; Posterity. f. c.  
 m Mos, mōris; a Custom.  
 m Nefrēns, endis; a Young Pig.  
 c Nēmo,

- c* Nēmo, gen. caret: *No Body* p. c.  
*m* Nyctīcorax, ācis: *a Night Raven.*  
*n* Occiput, itis: *the hinder part of the Head.*  
*m* ōdor, ōris: *a Savour.*  
*f* ōpis, gen. ōpem, accus. ōpe. abl. *Id.* Plur. Hæ ōpes, harum ōpum, his ōpibus, &c.  
*f* ōpus, untis: *a City of Locris.* p. c.  
*m* ōrontes, is: *a Rivers Name.*  
*n* Os, ōris: *a Mouth.*  
*n* Os, offis: *a Bone.*  
*f* Pēcus, ūdis: *Cattle.*  
*n* Pēcus, ōris: *Cattle.*  
*m* Pēnātes, ium: *Heathenish Household Gods.* f. c.  
*f* Persis, idis: *Persia.* p. c.  
*f* Pix, picis: *Pitch.* p. raró.  
*Plebs, ix:* *the Common*  
*f* Plebes, plebis: *People.*  
*n* Plus, plūcis, *more.* Acc. f. plus. Pl. hi & hæ plūres & hac plūra vel plūria, &c.  
*n* Præneste, is: *a City in Italy.* p. c.  
*f* Præcis, gen. præcem, acc. præce, abl. *Prayer.*  
*m* Prīmōres, um: *Peers of the Land.* f. c.  
*m* Prōcēres, um: *Governours, or chief Men of the Town.* f. c.  
*f* Pūber, ēris: *Ripeness of Age.*  
*f* Pūbes, is: *p. c.*  
*d* Pulver, ēris: *Dust.*  
*d* Pulvis, ēris: *Dust.*  
*n* Pus, pūris: *Matter or Corruption of a Sore.* p. c.  
*f* Quies, ētis: *Rest.* p. raró.  
*m* Quirītes, tum & ium: *the Romans.* f. c.  
*m* Ren, ēnis: *the Kidney.*  
*n* Rēte, is: *a Net.* Pl. hæc Retia.  
*m* Ros, rōris: *the Dew.*  
*m* Rus, ruris: *the Country.*
- m* Sal, sālis: *Salt.*  
*m* Sālos, um, *Jests or Quibbles.*  
*f* Sālus, ūtis: *Health.* p. c.  
*f* Scōbis, scōbis: *Dust.*  
*m* Sēmīs, issis: *Half a Pound.*  
*c* Sēnex, tēnis: *an Old Man.*  
*n* Sīnapi: *Mustardseed.* ind.  
*f* Sīnāpis, is: *Mustardseed.* ind.  
*f* Sītis, is: *Thirst.* p. c.  
*f* Sōbōles, is: *an Offspring.* Trip. p.  
*f* Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.  
*f* Stīpis, stīpis: *Wages.*  
*m* Sulmo, ōnis: *a Town in Italy: Ovid's Country.* p. c.  
*f* Sūpellex, ūilis: *Household Stuff.* n. p.  
*f* Tālio, ōnis: *Like for Like.* p. raró.  
*Tantundem, gen. tantidem* as much as.  
*m* Tāpes, ētis: *Tapestry.*  
*n* Tāpēte, is: *Tapestry.*  
*n* Thus, ūris: *Frankincense tript.* p.  
*f* Tigris, idis vel is. *a Tygre.*  
*f* Tussis, is: *a Cough.* pl. raró.  
*m* Tybris, is & idis, *the River Tyber.* p. c.  
*n* Tŷbur, ūris: *a Town of Italy.* p. c.  
*m* Vas, vādis: *a Surety.*  
*n* Vas, valis, *a Vessel.* Pl. hæc. vasa vasorum.  
*f* Vēhes, is: *A Cart loaded with Hay, Dung, or any such thing.*  
*f* Vēhis, is: *any such thing.*  
*f* Vēnus, ēris: *the Heathen Goddess of Beauty.* p. c.  
*n* Ver, vēris: *the Spring time.* p. c.  
*n* Verber, ēris: *a Stripe.*  
*m* Vermis, is: *a Worm.*  
*m* Verres, is: *a Boar-Pig.*  
*m* Vervex, ecis: *a Bell-Weather.*  
*f* Vicem, acc. vice abl. by turn Dipt. f. Pl. hæ Vices, &c.  
*c* Vigili

Vigil, ilis; a Watchman or Wo-  
man.

Vindex, icis; a Revenger.

Virgo, inis; a Virgin.

Virtus, tūtis; Virtue.

Vis, gen. vis dat. caret, acc. vim. &c.

Pluraliter, Vires, ium, Strength.

Vomer

m ēris; } a Plough-share.

Vōmis,

f Vulpes, is; a Fox.

f Uxor, ōris; a Wife.

Greek Words of the Third Declension are of many Terminations, and of the Masc. Fem. and Neuter Genders.

Some Examples thereof.

| Nom.            | Gen.                        | Dat.  | Acc.     | Voc.   | Abl.     |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|--------|----------|
| a Poëma,        | ātis,                       | āti,  | a,       | a,     | āte.     |
| Oxygāla,        | n aētis,                    | aēti, | a,       | a,     | aēte.    |
| an Titan,       | m ānis vel ānos,            | āni,  | āna,     | an,    | āne      |
| But Pan, Pānos, | only to distinguish it from |       |          |        |          |
| Pānis, Bread,   |                             |       |          |        |          |
| anx Phālanx,    | f angis,                    | angi, | angem,   | anx,   | ange.    |
| ar Nectar,      | āris,                       | ari,  | ar,      | ar,    | are.     |
| Hēpar,          | n ātis,                     | āti,  | ar,      | ar,    | āte.     |
| aps Lælaps,     | m āpis,                     | āpi,  | āpem,    | aps,   | ape.     |
| as Cōrybas,     | m antis vel antos,          | anti, | anta,    | a,     | ante.    |
| Pallas,         | f ādis vel ādos,            | ādi,  | āda,     | as,    | āde.     |
| Ēiysipēlas,     | n āris vel ātos,            | āti,  | as,      | as,    | āte.     |
| ax Thrax,       | m ācis,                     | āci,  | ācem,    | ax,    | āte.     |
| Hylax,          | m aētis vel aētos,          | aēti, | aēta,    | ax,    | aēte.    |
| Harpax,         | m āgis vel agos,            | āgi,  | āgem,    | ax,    | āge.     |
| er Character,   | m ēris,                     | ēri,  | a, em,   | er,    | ēre.     |
| ēs Achilles,    | m is,                       | i,    | em,      | e,     | e.       |
| Chremes,        | m ēris vel is,              | i,    | em,      | e, es, | e.       |
| Cēres,          | f ēris,                     | i,    | em,      | es,    | e.       |
| Cæcōēthes,      | n is,                       | i,    | es,      | es,    | e.       |
| ibs Libs,       | m ībis,                     | i,    | em,      | ībs,   | ībe.     |
| inx Sphinx,     | f ingis vel os,             | i,    | em,      | inx,   | inge.    |
| Daphnis,        | m īdis,                     | īdi,  | īda,     | i,     | īde.     |
| is Phillis,     | f idos,                     | i,    | in,      | i,     | ī.       |
| Gēnesis,        | f is, eos, ios,             | īni,  | īna,     | i,     | īne.     |
| Sālamis,        | f īnis, īnos,               | enti, | enta,    | i,     | enre.    |
| Sīmois,         | entis,                      | īri,  | īta, in, | i,     | īte.     |
| Chāris,         | f ītis, ītos,               | īgi,  | īga,     | ix,    | īge.     |
| ix Mastix,      | m īgis, īgos,               | īci,  | īcem,    | ix,    | īce.     |
| Phoenix,        | m icis,                     |       |          |        | āp. llo, |



|     | Nom.        | Gen.         | Dat.  | Acc.    | Voc. | Abl.   |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-------|---------|------|--------|
| o   | Āpollo,     | m īais,      | i,    | em, a,  | o,   | c.     |
|     | Mācēdo,     | m ōnis,      | ōni,  | ōnem,   | o,   | ōne.   |
|     | Dido,       | f ōnis, ūs,  | ōni,  | ōnem,   | o,   | ōne.   |
|     | Sappho,     | f ūs,        | o,    | o,      | o,   | o.     |
|     | Crāto,      | f ūs, untis, | o, i, | o,      | o,   | o, c.  |
| oh  | Hērīcho,    | f ūs, untis, | o, i, | o,      | o,   | o, c.  |
|     | Jāson,      | m ōnis,      | }     | em, a,  | on,  | e.     |
| op  | Cītharon,   | m ōnis,      |       |         |      |        |
|     | āchēron,    | m ōtis,      |       |         |      |        |
| or  | Cyclops,    | m ōpis,      |       |         |      |        |
|     | Nestor,     | m ōris,      |       |         |      |        |
| os  | Hēros,      | ōis,         |       |         |      |        |
|     | Rhinōcēros, | m ōtis,      |       |         |      |        |
| us  | Tripus,     | ōdis,        | ōdi,  | ōda,    | pus, | ōde.   |
|     | ōpus,       | f untis,     | unti, | unta,   | us,  | unte.  |
| ynx | Lynx,       | d yncis,     | ynxi, | yncem,  | ynx, | ynce.  |
| yr  | Martyr,     | f yris,      | yrī,  | yrēm,   | yr,  | yre.   |
| ys  | Tethys,     | f yos,       | yi,   | ym, yn, | y,   | ye, y. |
|     | Chlāmys,    | f ydis,      | i,    | em, a,  | ys,  | e.     |
| yps | Phorcys,    |              |       |         | y,   |        |
|     | Phorcys,    | m yuis,      | }     | em, a,  | yx,  | c.     |
| yx  | Gryps,      | m Gryphis,   |       |         |      |        |
|     | ōnyx,       | d ychis,     |       |         |      |        |
|     | Bombyx,     | m ycis,      |       |         |      |        |
|     | Phryx,      | m rygis,     |       |         |      |        |
|     | Scyx,       | f ygis,      |       |         |      |        |

## IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,  
 Nom. hic Fructus, Fruit.  
 Gen. huius Fructus, of Fruit.  
 Dat. huic Fructui, to Fruit.  
 Accus. hunc Fructum, the Fruit.  
 Voc. O Fructus, O Fruit.  
 Abl. ab hoc Fructu, from Fruit.

Pluraliter,  
 Nom. hi Fructus, Fruits.  
 Gen. horum Fructuum, of Fruits.  
 Dat. his Fructibus, to Fruits.  
 Accus. hos Fructus, the Fruits.  
 Voc. O Fructus, O Fruits.  
 Abl. ab his Fructibus, from Fruits.

Aft

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *Ācus*, ūs; a Needle.  
 f *Ānus*, ūs; an Old Woman.  
 m *Astru*, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.  
 Acc. p. *Astru*.  
 f *Cōlus*, ūs vel i; a Distaff.  
 m *Cornu*; an Horn. ind. f.  
 Pl. *hæc Cornua*, uum. —  
 f *Cornus*, ūs vel i; the Cornal-tree.  
 f *Domus*, ūs vel i; an House.  
 m *Eventus*, ūs; an Event.  
 f *Fīcus*, ūs; a Fig-tree.  
 f *Idus*, uum; the Ides of a Month. f. c.  
 m *Injussu*, abl. without Command. Monopt.  
 m *Jussu*, abl. by Command. Monopt.  
 m *Lācus*, ūs vel i; a Lake.  
 f *Laurus*, ūs vel i; a Laurel-tree.  
 m *Māgistrācus*, ūs; a Magistrate.  
 m *Mēcus*, ūs; Fear.

m *Nātu*, abl. by Birth. Monopt.  
 m *Permissu*, abl. with leave. Monopt.  
 f *Pīnus*, ūs vel i; a Pine-Tree.  
 f *Porticus*, ūs; a Porch.  
 m *Pōtus*, ūs; Drink.  
 m *Promptu*, abl. with speed. Monopt.  
 f *Quercus*, ūs vel i; an Oak.  
 f *Quinquatrus*, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva, f. c.  
 m *Saltus*, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.  
 m *Sēnātus*, ūs; the Council or Senate.  
 m *Sensus*, ūs; the Sense.  
 f *Sōcrus*, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.  
 d *Spēcus*, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.  
 m *Tōnitrus*, ūs; Thunder.  
 m *Vēnātus*, ūs; an Hunting.  
 m *Valtus*, ūs; the Countenance.

## V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hæc Res*, a Thing.  
 Gen. *hujus Rei*, of a Thing.  
 Dat. *huic Rei*, to a Thing.  
 Acc. *hanc Rem*, the Thing.  
 Voc. O *Res*, O Thing.  
 Abl. *ab hac Re*, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæ Res*, Things.  
 Gen. *harum Rerum*, of Things.  
 Dat. *his Rebus*, to Things.  
 Acc. *has Res*, the Things.  
 Voc. O *Res*, O Things.  
 Abl. *ab his Rebus*, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *Ācies*, ēi; an Edge.  
 f *Allūvies*, ēi; a Land-Flood.  
 f *Collūvies*, ēi; Filth or Dirt.  
 f *Crafsities*, ēi; Thickness.  
 d *Dies*, ēi; a Day. Pl. *hi Dies*, tantum.  
 f *Dilūvies*, ēi; a Deluge.  
 f *Dūrities*, ēi; Hardness.  
 f *Effigies*, ēi; an Image.  
 f *Fides*, ēi; Faith.  
 f *Fācies*, ēi; a Face.

m *Mēridies*, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.  
 f *Māteries*, ēi; Matter.  
 f *Mollities*, ēi; Softness.  
 f *Prōlūvies*, ēi; off-Scouring.  
 f *Rēquies*, ēi; Rest.  
 f *Segnities*, ēi; Slothfulness or Idleness.  
 f *Spēcies*, ēi; a Form or Kind.  
 f *Spes*, ēi; Hope.  
 f *Tristities*, ēi; Sadness.  
 f *Vēfrities*, ēi; Craftiness.

## EXAMPLES of the

|     | Nom.        | Gen.         | Dat.  | Acc.    | Voc. | Abl.  |
|-----|-------------|--------------|-------|---------|------|-------|
| o   | āpollo,     | m īais,      | i,    | em, a,  | o,   | e.    |
|     | Mīcēdo,     | m ōnis,      | ōni,  | ōnem,   | o,   | ōne.  |
|     | Dīdo,       | f ōnis, ūs,  | ōni,  | ōnem,   | o,   | ōne.  |
|     | Sappho,     | f ūs,        | o,    | o,      | o,   | o.    |
|     | ērāto,      | f ūs, untis, | o, i, | o,      | o,   | o, e. |
| on  | Hērīcho,    | m ōnis,      | }     | em, a,  | on,  |       |
|     | Jāson,      | m ōnis,      |       |         |      |       |
| ops | Cītharon,   | m ōnis,      |       |         |      |       |
|     | āchēron,    | m ōnis,      |       |         |      |       |
| or  | Cyclops,    | m ōpis,      |       |         | ops, | e.    |
| os  | Nestor,     | m ōris,      |       |         | or,  |       |
|     | Hēros,      | ōis,         |       |         | os,  |       |
| us  | Rhīnōcēros, | m ōtis,      | ōdi,  | ōda,    | pus, | ōde.  |
|     | Trīpus,     | ōdis,        | ūti,  | unta,   | us,  | unte. |
|     | āmāthus,    | f untis,     |       |         |      |       |
| ynx | Lynx,       | d yncis,     | ynxi, | yncem,  | ynx, | ynce. |
| yr  | Martyr,     | d yris,      | ȳri,  | ȳrem,   | yr,  | yre.  |
| ys  | Tethys,     | f yor,       | ȳi,   | ym, yn, | y,   | ye, y |
|     | Chlāmys,    | f ydis,      | i,    | em, a,  | ys,  | e.    |
|     | Phorcys,    |              |       |         | y,   |       |
| yps | Phorcys,    | m ȳais,      | }     | em, a,  | y,   |       |
|     | Gryps,      | m Gryphis,   |       |         | yps, |       |
| yx  | ōnyx,       | d ȳchis,     |       |         |      |       |
|     | Bombyx,     | m ȳcis,      |       |         | yx,  | e.    |
|     | Phryx,      | m ȳgis,      |       |         |      |       |
|     | Stryx,      | f ygis,      |       |         |      |       |

## IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,  
 Nom. *hic Fructus*, Fruit.  
 Gen. *hujus Fructūs*, of Fruit.  
 Dat. *huic Fructui*, to Fruit.  
 Accus. *hunc Fructum*, the Fruit.  
 Voc. *O Fructus*, O Fruit.  
 Abl. *ab hoc Fructu*, from Fruit.

Pluraliter,  
 Nom. *hi Fructus*, Fruits  
 Gen. *horum Fructuum*, of Fruits.  
 Dat. *his Fructibus*, to Fruits.  
 Accus. *hos Fructus*, the Fruits.  
 Voc. *O Fructus*, O Fruits.  
 Abl. *ab his Fructibus*, from Fruits.

Aft



After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *Ācus*, ūs; a Needle.  
 f *Ānus*, ūs; an Old woman.  
 m *Aſtu*, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.  
 Acc. p. *Aſtus*.  
 f *Cōlus*, ūs vel i; a Diſtaff.  
 m *Cornu*; an Horn. ind. f.  
 Pl. *hæc Cornua*, uum.  
 f *Cornus*, ūs vel i; the Cornel-tree.  
 f *Domus*, ūs vel i; an Houſe.  
 m *Eventus*, ūs; an Event.  
 f *Fīcus*, ūs; a Fig-tree.  
 f *Idus*, uum; the Ides of a Month. f. c.  
 m *Injuſſu*, abl. without Command. Monopt.  
 m *Juſſu*, abl. by Command. Monopt.  
 m *Lācus*, ūs vel i; a Lake.  
 f *Laurus*, ūs vel i; a Lawrel-tree.  
 m *Māgiſtrātus*, ūs; a Magiſtrate.  
 m *Mēcus*, ūs; Fear.

*Nātu*, abl. by Birth. Monopt.  
 m *Permiſſu*, abl. with leave. Monopt.  
 f *Pīnus*, ūs vel i; a Pine-Tree.  
 f *Porticus*, ūs; a Porch.  
 m *Pōtus*, ūs; Drink.  
 m *Promptu*, abl. with ſpeed. Monopt.  
 f *Quercus*, ūs vel i; an Oak.  
 f *Quinquatrus*, uum; a Feaſt in Honour of Minerva, f. c.  
 m *Saltus*, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.  
 m *Sēnātus*, ūs; the Council or Senate.  
 m *Senſus*, ūs; the Senſe.  
 f *Sōcrus*, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.  
 d *Spēcus*, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.  
 m *Tōnitrus*, ūs; Thunder.  
 m *Vēnātus*, ūs; an Hunting.  
 m *Valtus*, ūs; the Countenance.

## V. DECLENSION.

### Singulariter.

Nom. *hæc Res*, a Thing.  
 Gen. *hujus Rei*, of a Thing.  
 Dat. *huic Rei*, to a Thing.  
 Acc. *hanc Rem*, the Thing.  
 Voc. O *Res*, O Thing.  
 Abl. *ab hac Re*, from a Thing.

### Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæ Res*, Things.  
 Gen. *harum Rerum*, of Things.  
 Dat. *his Rebus*, to Things.  
 Acc. *has Res*, the Things.  
 Voc. O *Res*, O Things.  
 Abl. *ab his Rebus*, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *Ācies*, ēi; an Edge.  
 f *Allūvies*, ēi; a Land-Flood.  
 f *Collūvies*, ēi; Filth or Dirt.  
 f *Craſſities*, ēi; Thickneſs.  
 d *Dies*, ēi; a Day. Pl. *hi Dies*, tantum.  
 f *Dilūvies*, ēi; a Deluge.  
 f *Dūrities*, ēi; Hardneſs.  
 f *Effigies*, ēi; an Image.  
 f *Fīdes*, ēi; Faith.  
 f *Fācies*, ēi; a Face.

m *Mēridies*, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.  
 f *Mātēries*, ēi; Matter.  
 f *Mollities*, ēi; Softneſs.  
 f *Prōlūvies*, ēi; off-Scouring.  
 f *Rēquies*, ēi; Reſt.  
 f *Segnities*, ēi; Slothfulneſs or Idleneſs.  
 f *Spēcies*, ēi; a Form or Kind.  
 f *Spes*, ēi; Hope.  
 f *Trīſtities*, ēi; Sadneſs.  
 f *Vēſtities*, ēi; Craftineſs.

## OF ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

*Doctus*, Learned, is thus Declined:

Singulariter.

Nom. *Doctus*, a, um.  
Gen. *Docti*, a, i.  
Dat. *Docto*, a, o.  
Acc. *Doctum*, am, um.  
Voc. *Docte*, a, um.  
Abl. *Docto*, a, o.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *Docti*, a, a.  
Gen. *Doctorum*, arum, orum.  
Dat. *Doctis*, is, is.  
Acc. *Doctos*, as, a.  
Voc. *Docti*, a, a.  
Abl. *Doctis*, is, is.

After this Example are Declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension; except *unus*, *uter*, *uterque*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *quellus*, *alter*, *alius* and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension; as, Nom. *unus*, *unum*. Gen. *unius*. Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penultimate Syllable long, though in the Nominative it be short. *Alter* only maketh the penultimate Syllable of the Genitive short; all the rest are long in Prose but doubtful in Verse, according to that,

*Rectus vult alius, poscit Genitivus alius,  
Corripit alterius semper; producit alius.*

## OF ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension

*Felix*, Happy, is thus Declin'd:

Singulariter,

Nom. *hic*, *hac* & *hoc* *Felix*, Happy.  
Gen. *kujus* *Felicitis*.  
Dat. *huic* *Felici*.  
Acc. *hunc* & *hanc* *Felicem* & *hoc*  
Voc. O *Felix*.  
Abl. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc* *Felice*, vel

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hi* & *hae* *Felices*, & *haec* *Felicia*.  
Gen. *horum* *harum* & *horum* *Felicium*.  
Dat. *his* *Felicibus*.  
Acc. *hos* & *has* *Felices*, & *haec* *Felicia*.  
Voc. O *Felices*, & O *Felicia*.  
Abl. *ab his* *Felicibus*.

After this manner are Declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

*Doctior*, more Learned, is thus Declin'd:

Singulariter.

N. *hic* & *hac* *Doctior*, & *hoc* *Doctius*.  
G. *kujus* *Doctioris*.  
D. *huic* *Doctiori*.  
Ac. *hunc* & *hanc* *Doctiorem*, & *hoc*  
V. O *Doctior* & O *Doctius*.  
A. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc* *Doctiore* v. *Doctio-*

Pluraliter.

N. *hi* & *hae* *Doctiores*, & *haec* *Doctiores*.  
G. *horum* *harum* & *horum* *Doctiorum*.  
D. *his* *Doctioribus*.  
Ac. *hos* & *has* *Doctiores*, & *haec* *Doctiores*.  
V. O *Doctiores*, & O *Doctiores*.  
A. *ab his* *Doctioribus*.

After

After this manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *or* and in *ius* in the Nominative Case.

*Tristis*, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus Declin'd:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hic & hæc Tristis, & hoc Triste.*

Gen. *hujus Tristis.*

Dat. *huic Tristi.*

Ac. *hunc & hanc Tristem, & hoc Triste.*

Voc. *O Tristis, & O Triste.*

Abl. *ab hoc, hac & hoc Tristi.*

N. *hi & hæ Tristes, & hæc Tristia.*

G. *horum, harum & horum Tristium.*

D. *his Tristibus.*

Ac. *hos & has Tristes, & hæc Tristia.*

V. *O Tristes, & O Tristia.*

Ab. *ab his Tristibus.*

After this Example are Declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the Third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of Three Terminations; as,

*Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus Declined:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

N. *hic Alacer, hæc Alacris, hoc alacre.*

G. *hujus alacris.*

D. *huic alacri.*

Ac. *hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc ala-*

V. *O alacer, alacris, alacre.*

Ab. *ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.*

N. *hi & hæ alacres & hæc alacria.*

G. *horum, harum & horum alacrium.*

D. *his alacribus.*

Ac. *hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria.*

V. *O alacres, & O alacria.*

Ab. *ab his alacribus.*

After this manner are all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which have Three Terminations, Declin'd: *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous, *Alacer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucres*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere, idem*. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to a Horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus Compar'd.

Sing. P. C. S.

Plur. P. C. S.

Nom. { M. *Doctus, ior, issimus.*

{ F. *Docta, ior, issima.*

{ N. *Doctum, ius, issimum.*

Gen. { M. *Docti, ioris, issimi.*

{ F. *Doctæ, ioris, issimæ.*

{ N. *Docti, ioris, issimi.*

{ M. *Docto, iori, issimo.*

Dat. { F. *Doctæ, iori, issimæ.*

{ N. *Docto, iori, issimo.*

Accu. { M. *Doctum, iorem, issimum.*

{ F. *Doctam, iorem, issimam.*

{ N. *Doctum, ius, issimum.*

Nom. { M. *Docti, iores, issimi.*

{ F. *Doctæ, iores, issimæ.*

{ N. *Docti, iora, issima.*

Gen. { M. *Doctorum, iorum, issimorum.*

{ F. *Doctarum, iorum, issimarum.*

{ N. *Doctorum, iorum, issimorum.*

Dat. { M.

{ F. *Doctis, ioribus, issimis.*

{ N.

Accu. { M. *Doctos, iores, issimos.*

{ F. *Doctas, iores, issimas.*

{ N. *Docti, iora, issima.*

Voc.



|        |   |                                                  |
|--------|---|--------------------------------------------------|
| Voc.   | { | M. <i>docte</i> , ior, <i>issime</i> .           |
|        |   | F. <i>docta</i> , ior, <i>issima</i> .           |
|        |   | N. <i>doctum</i> , ius, <i>issimum</i> .         |
| Ablat. | { | M. <i>docto</i> , iore vel iori, <i>issimo</i> . |
|        |   | F. <i>docta</i> , iore vel iori, <i>issima</i> . |
|        |   | N. <i>docto</i> , iore vel iori, <i>issimo</i> . |

|        |   |                                              |
|--------|---|----------------------------------------------|
| Voc.   | { | M. <i>docti</i> , iores, <i>issimè</i> .     |
|        |   | F. <i>docta</i> , iores, <i>issima</i> .     |
|        |   | N. <i>docta</i> , iora, <i>issima</i> .      |
| Ablat. | { | M.                                           |
|        |   | F. <i>doctis</i> , ioribus, <i>issimis</i> . |
|        |   | N.                                           |

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension; whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are Compared; as,

*Durus*, ior, *issimus*, hard.

*Iustus*, ior, *issimus*, just.

*Exter*, ior, *extimus* vel *extremus*, strange or foreign.

*Sinister*, ior, *sinistimus*, hurtful or unhappy.

*Malus*, peior, *peissimus*, evil.

*Magnus*, major, *maximus*, great.

*Parvus*, minor, *minimus*, little.

*Mirificus*, centior, *riscentissimus*, marvellous.

*Bonus*, melior, *optimus*, good.

*Posterus*, ior, *stremus*, that cometh after.

*Superus*, ior, *supremus*, above or uppermost.

*Inferus*, ior, *infimus*, below or undermost, &c.

|        | Sing. | P. | C.                                              | S. |
|--------|-------|----|-------------------------------------------------|----|
| Nom.   | {     | M. | <i>Felix</i> , icior, <i>cissimus</i> .         |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felix</i> , icior, <i>cissima</i> .          |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felix</i> , icius, <i>cissimum</i> .         |    |
| Gen.   | {     | M. | <i>felicis</i> , ioris, <i>cissimi</i> .        |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felicis</i> , ioris, <i>cissimæ</i> .        |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felicis</i> , ioris, <i>cissimi</i> .        |    |
| Dat.   | {     | M. | <i>felici</i> , iori, <i>cissimo</i> .          |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felici</i> , iori, <i>cissimæ</i> .          |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felici</i> , iori, <i>cissimo</i> .          |    |
| Accu.  | {     | M. | <i>felicem</i> , iorem, <i>cissimum</i> .       |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felicem</i> , iorem, <i>cissimam</i> .       |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felix</i> , icius, <i>cissimum</i> .         |    |
| Voc.   | {     | M. | <i>felix</i> , icior, <i>cissime</i> .          |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felix</i> , icior, <i>cissima</i> .          |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felix</i> , icius, <i>cissimum</i> .         |    |
| Ablat. | {     | M. | <i>felize</i> , iore vel iori, <i>cissimo</i> . |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felize</i> , iore vel iori, <i>cissima</i> . |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felize</i> , iore vel iori, <i>cissimo</i> . |    |

|        | Plur. | P. | C.                                           | S. |
|--------|-------|----|----------------------------------------------|----|
| Nom.   | {     | M. | <i>Felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimi</i> .     |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimæ</i> .     |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felicis</i> , iora, <i>cissima</i> .      |    |
| Gen.   | {     | M. | <i>felicium</i> , iorum, <i>cissimorum</i> . |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felicium</i> , iorum, <i>cissimarum</i> . |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felicium</i> , iorum, <i>cissimorum</i> . |    |
| Dat.   | {     | M. |                                              |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felicibus</i> , oribus, <i>cissimè</i> .  |    |
|        |       | N. |                                              |    |
| Accu.  | {     | M. | <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimos</i> .    |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimæ</i> .     |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felicis</i> , iora, <i>cissima</i> .      |    |
| Voc.   | {     | M. | <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimi</i> .     |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimæ</i> .     |    |
|        |       | N. | <i>felicis</i> , iora, <i>cissima</i> .      |    |
| Ablat. | {     | M. |                                              |    |
|        |       | F. | <i>felicibus</i> , ioribus, <i>cissimè</i> . |    |
|        |       | N. |                                              |    |

# of the first and second Declensions.

101

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination Compared ; as,

*Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold.*

*Pauper, pauperior, pauperrimus, poor.*

*Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich.*

*Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret.*

*Senex, senior, old, s. c.*

*Adolescens, adolescentior, a youth, or stripling, s. c.*

|        | Sing. | P.                  | C.           | S.               |
|--------|-------|---------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Nom.   | {     | M. <i>tristis</i> , | ior,         | <i>issimus</i> . |
|        |       | F. <i>tristis</i> , | ior,         | <i>issima</i> .  |
|        |       | N. <i>triste</i> ,  | ius,         | <i>issimum</i> . |
| Gen.   | {     | M. <i>tristis</i> , | ioris,       | <i>issimi</i> .  |
|        |       | F. <i>tristis</i> , | ioris,       | <i>issimæ</i> .  |
|        |       | N. <i>tristis</i> , | ioris,       | <i>issimi</i> .  |
| Dat.   | {     | M. <i>tristi</i> ,  | iori,        | <i>issimo</i> .  |
|        |       | F. <i>tristi</i> ,  | ori,         | <i>issimæ</i> .  |
|        |       | N. <i>tristi</i> ,  | iori,        | <i>issimo</i> .  |
| Accu.  | {     | M. <i>tristem</i> , | iorem,       | <i>issimum</i> . |
|        |       | F. <i>tristem</i> , | iorem,       | <i>issimam</i> . |
|        |       | N. <i>triste</i> ,  | ius,         | <i>issimum</i> . |
| Voc.   | {     | M. <i>tristis</i> , | ior,         | <i>issime</i> .  |
|        |       | F. <i>tristis</i> , | ior,         | <i>issima</i> .  |
|        |       | N. <i>triste</i> ,  | ius,         | <i>issimum</i> . |
| Ablat. | {     | M. <i>tristi</i> ,  | ore vel ori, | <i>issimo</i> .  |
|        |       | F. <i>tristi</i> ,  | ore vel ori, | <i>issima</i> .  |
|        |       | N. <i>tristi</i> ,  | ore vel ori, | <i>issimo</i> .  |

|        | Plur. | P.                   | C.                 | S.                 |
|--------|-------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Nom.   | {     | M. <i>Tristes</i> ,  | iores,             | <i>issimi</i> .    |
|        |       | F. <i>tristes</i> ,  | iores,             | <i>issimæ</i> .    |
|        |       | N. <i>tristia</i> ,  | iora,              | <i>issima</i> .    |
| Gen.   | {     | M. <i>tristium</i> , | iorum,             | <i>issimorum</i> . |
|        |       | F. <i>tristium</i> , | iorum,             | <i>issimarum</i> . |
|        |       | N. <i>tristium</i> , | iorum,             | <i>issimorum</i> . |
| Dat.   | {     | M. }                 |                    |                    |
|        |       | F. }                 | <i>tristibus</i> , | <i>ioribus</i> ,   |
|        |       | N. }                 | <i>issimis</i> .   |                    |
| Accu.  | {     | M. <i>tristes</i> ,  | iores,             | <i>issimos</i> .   |
|        |       | F. <i>tristes</i> ,  | iores,             | <i>issimas</i> .   |
|        |       | N. <i>tristia</i> ,  | iora,              | <i>issima</i> .    |
| Voc.   | {     | M. <i>tristes</i> ,  | iores,             | <i>issimi</i> .    |
|        |       | F. <i>tristes</i> ,  | iores,             | <i>issimæ</i> .    |
|        |       | N. <i>tristia</i> ,  | iora,              | <i>issima</i> .    |
| Ablat. | {     | M. }                 |                    |                    |
|        |       | F. }                 | <i>tristibus</i> , | <i>ioribus</i> ,   |
|        |       | N. }                 | <i>issimis</i> .   |                    |

After this manner are Adjectives of Two Terminations Compared ; as

*Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet.*

*Facilis, faciliior, facillimus, easie.*

*Humilis, humilior, humillimus, humble.*

*Agilis, agiliior, agillimus, nimble.*

*Uterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last. Positivo caret.*

*Prior, primus, the former or first. p. c. caret.*

*Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest. p. c. caret.*

There

There are Twenty Four Letters in the Greek Tongue.

| Character, |         | Names.   | Power.   |
|------------|---------|----------|----------|
| A α        | ἄλφα    | alpha    | a        |
| B β        | βῆτα    | beta     | b        |
| Γ γ        | γάμμα   | gamma    | g        |
| Δ δ        | δέλτα   | delta    | d        |
| E ε        | ἑψιλόν  | epsilon  | e short  |
| Z ζ        | ζῆτα    | zeta     | z        |
| H η        | ἦτα     | eta      | e long   |
| Θ θ        | θῆτα    | theta    | th       |
| I ι        | ιώτα    | iota     | i        |
| K κ        | κάππα   | kappa    | k c      |
| Λ λ        | λάμβδα  | lambda   | l        |
| M μ        | μῦ      | mu       | m        |
| N ν        | νῦ      | nu       | n        |
| Ξ ξ        | ξί      | xi       | x        |
| O ο        | ὀμικρόν | o micron | o little |
| Π π        | πί      | pi       | p        |
| Ρ ρ        | ῥῶ      | rho      | r        |
| Σ σ        | σίγμα   | sigma    | s        |
| Τ τ        | ταῦ     | tau      | t        |
| Υ υ        | ύψιλόν  | upsilon  | u        |
| Φ φ        | φί      | phi      | ph       |
| Χ χ        | χί      | chi      | ch       |
| Ψ ψ        | ψί      | psi      | ps       |
| Ω ω        | ὦ μέγα  | omega    | o great  |

The Letters are divided into

Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω,  
Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three,

The Acute  
the Grave  
the Circumflex

The Breathings are two,  
the Rough.  
the Mild.

The Parts of Speech are Eight,

Article.  
Noun.  
Pronoun.  
Verb.  
Participle.  
Adverb.  
Conjunction.  
Preposition.

The Numbers are three,

The Cases are five

the Singular.  
the Dual.  
the Plural.  
the Nominative.  
Genitive.  
Dative.  
Accusative.  
Vocative.

The Genders are three

the Masculine.  
the Feminine.  
the Neuter.

Difficiliora



[illegible]

**R** *Historick and Oratory, or Eloquence, is a quick and ready Way of speaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Gesture.*

*Tropes* are Sentences or Words translated from their own Signification, to signifie some other thing like, or contrary, or at least different; that is in Speaking mean one thing, and the Words another.

*Metaphor* is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another thing like it, as to call a Dunce, Block or Ass, signifies the thing so call'd is like Natur'd.

*Metonymy* is, when the Cause of a thing is set for the Effect, as to say, *Man is Clay*, or on the contrary, *Man is Mortal*.

*Synecdoche* is, when a part is taken for the whole, or contrariwise the whole for the part: now to these forefaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

*Allegory* is that in which a Trope being once put, is continu'd, as an evil Crow hath an evil Egg, that is, a wicked Father hath a wicked Son.

*Hyperbole* is a raising the Trope beyond the Truth, as to say, *A Man is Man is God*, or excess in Advancing or Repelling.

**Hyperbole soars high, or creeps too low,  
He touch'd the Sky; a Snail don't crawl so slow.**

*Catacrefis*

*Catacrefsis*, (*abusura*) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

*Metalepsis*, a participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification.

*Two Tropes in one does Metalepsis yield,  
The Clouds drop Fatness; Tybur won the Field.*

*Antonomasia*, a putting another Name for a proper Name, as the *Post, Pelides*.

*Onomatopœia*, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as *Flies do Buzz*.

*Antiphrasis*, Words that have a meaning contrary to the *Etymology*, *The Speaker's Dumb, the Euxine Sea*.

*Charientismus*, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softning a taunting Expression.

*Prosthesis*, an Exposition which is set afore; a Figure when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason of what he, or some other hath said or done) defends himself or the other Person, as unblamable, &c.

*Prolepsis*, *Anticipation*; or the Prevention of an Objection; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things; and is made when the Congregation of the whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

*Syllepsis*, *Comprehension*; a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular; or on the contrary: Or it is a Comprehension of the more unworthy under the more worthy.

*Syllogismus*, a reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by a reasoning together in Argument; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a form of Speech; whereby the matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major, Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

*Synonymia*, a partaking together of a Name; or divers Words signifying one and the same thing; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one thing is reiterated divers times.

*Zeugma*, a joining together; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

*Hellenismus*, a Grecism or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.

Henry Bolch  
his Book 1729